

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

1
2
3
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22

MONOCLONAL ANTIBODY PRODUCT DEVELOPMENT FOR RABIES

POST-EXPOSURE PROPHYLAXIS

Monday, July 17, 2018

8:30 a.m.

FDA

10903 New Hampshire Ave, Bldg. 31

Silver Spring, MD, 20903

(240)402-0237

Reported by: Samuel Honig

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi – July 17, 2017**

Page 2

1 A P P E A R A N C E S

2

3 ED COX

4 SARAH CONNELLY

5 LOUISE TAYLOR

6 DOROTHY SCOTT

7 HENRY WILDE

8 ERIN GRACE SPARROW

9 BEATRIZ QUIAMBAO

10 JAMES A. ELLISON

11 SUSAN MOORE

12 DAMON DEMING

13 CHRISTINE FEHLNER-GARDINER

14 TANVIR BELL

15 HOLLY TAYLOR

16 GEORGE SIBERRY

17 JESSE BLANTON

18 RICHARD FRANKA

19 DEBORAH MOLRINE

20 BHAGWAT GUNALE

21 CATHERINE BROWN

22 THOMAS FLEMING

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

1 A P P E A R A N C E S (cont'd)

2 GEETHA SRINIVAS

3 ROBIN LEVIS

4 SKIP NELSON

5 THAMBAN VALAPPIL

6

7 C O N T E N T S

8

9	ED COX	5
10	SARAH CONNELLY	10
11	LOUISE TAYLOR	24
12	DOROTHY SCOTT	43
13	HENRY WILDE	55
14	ERIN GRACE SPARROW	74
15	BHAGWAT GUNALE	98
16	BEATRIZ QUIAMBAO	110
17	DAMON DEMING	120
18	JAMES A. ELLISON	121
19	SUSAN MOORE	129
20	CHRISTINE FEHLNER-GARDINER	145
21	DEBORAH MOLRINE	147
22	RICHARD FRANKA	153

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi – July 17, 2017**

1	JESSE BLANTON	157
2	SKIP NELSON	158
3	ROBIN LEVIS	162
4	GEETHA SRINIVAS	165
5	TANVIR BELL	167
6	GEORGE SIBERRY	170
7	CATHERINE BROWN	176
8	THOMAS FLEMING	182
9	THAMBAN VALAPPIL	209
10	HOLLY TAYLOR	223
11		
12		
13		
14		
15		
16		
17		
18		
19		
20		
21		
22		

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 6

1 available, what can be learned from pre-clinical
2 and some of the available clinical data from
3 previous products that have been studied for
4 treatment of prophylaxis, I should say prophylaxis
5 of rabies. And as we'll discuss today, developing
6 a new monoclonal antibody for post-exposure
7 prophylaxis of rabies carries with it a number of
8 challenges, and we found workshops as these to be
9 particularly helpful as we work through
10 challenging areas of drug development and clinical
11 evaluation of products. And there are certain
12 characteristics, if we reflect upon rabies, you
13 know, what makes this difficult? Why is this
14 challenging? And it is interesting, if you look
15 across other areas that are difficult and
16 challenging, and this may be even more challenging
17 than some others, there are certain
18 characteristics of the disease and the available
19 therapies that make this difficult. There's a
20 tremendous urgency to initiate treatment, in this
21 case, early post-exposure prophylaxis, in the
22 setting of a suspected case. And for each

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxis - July 17, 2017**

Page 7

1 individual case, there's a degree of uncertainty
2 as to the level of risk for the particular
3 exposure, but you know, with rabies you need to
4 err on the side of treatment to avoid missing an
5 opportunity to administer a lifesaving post-
6 exposure prophylaxis regimen. The available
7 preventative measures work quite well, in -- you
8 know, for many, so we don't want to lose efficacy,
9 given, you know, the consequences of a reduction
10 in efficacy for a disease such as rabies, then
11 there really is no realistic opportunity for
12 rescue therapy. You know, what needs to happen
13 needs to be effective and needs to be given
14 urgently. And also, making this challenging, too,
15 that the regimen is really -- there are multiple
16 components, each of which adds something to
17 treatment or to post-exposure prophylaxis. You'll
18 probably catch me saying that over the course of
19 the day, treatment, when I really do, in fact,
20 mean post-exposure prophylaxis, which makes it
21 difficult to quantitate the contribution of each
22 of the different components, you know, overall in

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxis - July 17, 2017**

Page 8

1 the treatment regimen. And I'm sure as the day
2 goes on, I'll learn more and we'll talk about
3 other factors that we need to think about in
4 developing and characterizing a new product for
5 post-exposure prophylaxis for rabies. As part of
6 our discussions, too, it will be important, as we
7 work through each of the different components,
8 what can be done to think about the value and
9 limitations of the information that can be gained,
10 and if there are limitations, is there additional
11 information or research that could help to close
12 some of these gaps? A question that we'll talk
13 about, I'm sure, is how much evidence is needed
14 before relying upon a new monoclonal antibody for
15 post-exposure prophylaxis as part of an overall
16 regimen? How much do we need to know? What level
17 of evidence do you need to have before relying
18 upon it in people who've been exposed? We should
19 also keep in mind that there are risks that make
20 one nervous as you think about a clinical trial.
21 You know, what are the -- you know, what are the
22 reasons that, you know, there's trepidation when

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 9

1 entering into a clinical trial. And if you
2 reflect on that for a moment longer, you see that,
3 in fact, the clinical trial is probably the most
4 controlled setting. So, those -- although those
5 trepidations and nervousness may be somewhat more
6 removed, they are only amplified in the setting of
7 use outside of a monitored setting, such as a
8 controlled clinical trial. So, I hope and expect
9 that we'll find that the type of information that
10 we, as regulators, want is really the same type of
11 information that scientists and patients and we
12 all -- and clinicians, essentially, which we all
13 are, too, I think we all sort of overlap in our
14 disciplines and our perspectives, it's really all
15 the same information. And that really is, you
16 know, will the product be effective in post-
17 exposure prophylaxis for patients exposed to
18 rabies? So, we'll work towards, you know,
19 understanding what information can be gleaned, the
20 limitations of that information, and what
21 additional work might help to further close the
22 gaps out there in knowledge. For diseases like

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 10

1 this, they are particularly challenging.
2 Oftentimes, those challenges and frustrations
3 really arise from the biology of the disease and
4 the limitations of our knowledge. So, we'll
5 continue to persevere and work through it and get
6 to some answers, solutions, and identify the
7 limitations of what we do know. So, with that, I
8 want to -- and one other thing, too, on that same
9 theme, is that we really can't change the biology
10 of rabies disease, at least not yet. So, really,
11 our position is one of trying to understand it
12 best, so that we can study it well. So, I look
13 forward to today's discussions and towards our
14 shared goal of figuring out our approaches for the
15 development, evaluation of new monoclonal antibody
16 products as a component of rabies post-exposure
17 prophylaxis to meet patient needs that are out
18 there. So, thank you, and at this point, I'll
19 turn the podium over to Sarah Connelly.

20 DR. CONNELLY: Good morning, everyone. I
21 want to echo Dr. Cox's welcome today to all of our
22 speakers, panellists, and participants, and I have

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxis - July 17, 2017**

Page 11

1 the privilege of presenting the opening talk to
2 set the stage for what I hope to be a productive
3 and valuable workshop on this important topic.
4 Now, the first order of business -- let's see if I
5 can advance the slides. Okay, I can. The
6 objective of today's workshop is to discuss the
7 challenges and identify additional scientific work
8 needed to advance development of monoclonal
9 antibodies targeting rabies virus for use in a
10 post-exposure prophylaxis regimen to be used in
11 conjunction with licensed rabies vaccine. This
12 public workshop is being held to facilitate
13 sharing of the available data and the complexities
14 in the field of rabies post-exposure prophylaxis.
15 It is not an advisory committee, decisional
16 meeting, or regulatory meeting on any specific
17 product or products. Rather, today's meeting is
18 intended to be a forum for discussion and for
19 identifying research gaps regulatory -- to both
20 regulatory and public health issues. Infection
21 with rabies virus results in a fatal encephalitis.
22 There is no established current treatment

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxis - July 17, 2017**

Page 12

1 available to treat rabies infection once symptoms
2 appear, and survival is rare. Approximately,
3 55,000 rabies deaths occur each year, with most
4 occurring in Asia, Africa, and Latin America.
5 Public health efforts are directed toward
6 prevention strategies, including animal
7 vaccination strategies, particularly in the dog
8 population, pre-exposure prophylaxis for those at
9 increased risk of contracting rabies, such as
10 veterinarians, which consists of rabies
11 vaccination with periodic boosters, and post-
12 exposure prophylaxis for high risk exposures,
13 which are recommended to consist of either a
14 rabies vaccine and immunoglobulin regimen for
15 those without prior rabies vaccination, or rabies
16 vaccine booster regimen for those with prior
17 rabies vaccination. Approximately, 11 to 36,000
18 people receive post-exposure prophylaxis annually
19 in the United States, and more than 15 million
20 people receive some form of post-exposure
21 prophylaxis annually throughout the world.
22 Today's workshop focuses on post-exposure

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 13

1 prophylaxis, and you'll hear several talks
2 highlighting important information to contribute
3 to the subsequent panel discussions. Dr. Taylor
4 will provide background information on rabies
5 epidemiology and vectors, and this slide from the
6 WHO illustrates the global scope of rabies, with
7 the darker green areas indicating high risk areas
8 of humans contracting rabies. The United States
9 is categorized as a lower risk area by the lighter
10 green colour, though it is not classified as a no-
11 risk area. Here are a number of animals known to
12 transmit rabies virus to humans. In the United
13 States, bats and wild animals, such as raccoons,
14 fox, and skunks are the more common vectors,
15 whereas globally, dogs are the predominant vector.
16 And let me see if I can use a pointer -- I guess
17 I'll use this screen. Once a person is bitten by
18 an animal harbouring rabies virus, the virus
19 replicates in the muscle and, after a certain
20 period, will travel in peripheral nerves to the
21 central nervous system, which ultimately results
22 in a fatal encephalitis. This schematic graph

Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies Post-exposure Prophylaxis - July 17, 2017

Page 14

1 illustrates the dynamics of rabies virus
2 pathogenesis. After the virus enters the tissues,
3 there is a variable incubation phase, ranging from
4 days to years, and after that phase, it spreads to
5 the peripheral nerves to the central nervous
6 system, which ultimately results in a fatal
7 encephalitis. And so, the role of post-exposure
8 prophylaxis is to act here and neutralize the
9 rabies virus. The CDC advisory committee on
10 immunization practices and the WHO recommend post-
11 exposure prophylaxis for the circumstances listed
12 on this slide. ACIP recommendations are by animal
13 type and WHO by the category of exposure. And I
14 want to particularly highlight Category III
15 exposures, which are single or multiple
16 transdermal bites or scratches, licks on broken
17 skin, contamination of mucous membranes with
18 saliva, or contacts with bats. Post-exposure
19 prophylaxis should begin as soon as possible,
20 though there is no time limitation beyond which
21 use of post-exposure prophylaxis is not
22 recommended. The recommended regimens for

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 15

1 suspected rabid animal exposures for ACIP and WHO
2 Category III exposures are outlined in the below
3 table, and I want to point out that these
4 recommendations pertain to those who have never
5 received prior rabies vaccination. For persons
6 who have received prior rabies vaccination,
7 boosters at day three -- sorry, day zero and day
8 three are recommended. The essential post-
9 exposure prophylaxis elements -- could we get the
10 pointer -- consist of extensive wounds cleansing
11 and administration of rabies immunoglobulin, day
12 zero, in and around the wound, with any remaining
13 dose administered intramuscularly. The ACIP
14 recommends human rabies immunoglobulin, while the
15 WHO recommends either human rabies immunoglobulin
16 or equine rabies immunoglobulin. And the third
17 component is rabies vaccine administered either
18 intramuscularly or intradermally, depending on
19 ACIP or WHO recommendations. And in cases when
20 there is a delay in administering rabies
21 immunoglobulin, it is not recommended to
22 administer it beyond seven days after receiving

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 16

1 rabies vaccine to avoid rabies immunoglobulin
2 interference with the active immune response.
3 Now, this schematic graph shows the vaccine-
4 induced humoral immune response, which becomes
5 detectable approximately seven to ten days as
6 shown in the solid blue line after the initial
7 vaccination. I want to highlight this window
8 period shown in the red arrow between the time
9 rabies virus is introduced into the tissues and
10 the vaccine-induced immune response becomes
11 detectable. And it is in this window period that
12 rabies immunoglobulin, or any other passive
13 immunization, is intended to provide protection.
14 The current US-approved rabies immunoglobulin
15 products are HyperRAB and Imogam. As stated in
16 the HyperRAB label, the usefulness of prophylactic
17 rabies antibody in preventing rabies in humans
18 when administered immediately after exposure was
19 dramatically demonstrated in a group of persons
20 bitten by a rabid wolf in Iran. And in the Imogam
21 label, it states that controlled clinical trials
22 of human rabies immunoglobulin have not been

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxis - July 17, 2017**

Page 17

1 performed, however, extensive field experience
2 from many areas of the world indicates that post-
3 exposure prophylaxis, combining local wound
4 treatment, local infiltration of rabies
5 immunoglobulin, and vaccination is uniformly
6 effective when appropriately administered. And
7 Dr. Scott will provide more details on the data
8 supporting their approvals, which will contribute
9 to today's discussions. Available approved and
10 licensed rabies vaccine and rabies immunoglobulin
11 are considered highly effective at preventing a
12 highly lethal disease. However, there are global
13 challenges to utilization of and access to the
14 recommended complete post-exposure prophylaxis
15 regimen components, including supply, cost, and
16 storage considerations, and Dr. Wilde's talk will
17 provide an informative global perspective on the
18 use of rabies post-exposure prophylaxis. The WHO
19 expert consultation on rabies report from 2013
20 includes a statement that more research
21 development and assessment are needed of suitable
22 immunoglobulins or alternatives, such as human

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 18

1 monoclonal antibodies in rabies prophylaxis to
2 ensure wider access to passive immunization at a
3 reduced cost. We'll have the opportunity to hear
4 WHO industry and academic perspectives on their
5 experiences with rabies monoclonal antibody
6 development to contribute to today's panel
7 discussions. Assessing the activity of a novel
8 rabies product, including a novel rabies
9 monoclonal antibody as a component of the post-
10 exposure prophylaxis regimen is critical, and
11 we'll have talks providing perspectives on the use
12 of animal models by Dr. Ellison, the use of
13 serologic assays by Dr. Moore, and the use of
14 clinical trials by Dr. Bell and Dr. Valappil.
15 Regarding animal models and cell culture, some of
16 the issues in assessing the activity of a rabies
17 monoclonal antibody as a component of the post-
18 exposure prophylaxis regimen include the breadth
19 of coverage against diverse rabies virus strains
20 and selection of monoclonal antibody dosing
21 regimens for initial clinical evaluations.
22 Regarding serologic assays, issues include the use

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxis - July 17, 2017**

Page 19

1 of these measurements in understanding passive
2 protection during the first few days of post-
3 exposure prophylaxis, and in understanding the
4 effects of novel rabies monoclonal antibody
5 products on rabies vaccine response. Clinical
6 trials of monoclonal antibodies may be generally
7 categorized as those conducted in the non-rabies
8 exposed population and those conducted in people
9 with a suspected rabies exposure, and I'll focus
10 more on clinical trials in the next few slides.
11 From these talks, and in these panel discussions,
12 we look forward to a dialogue about what can be
13 learned from these assessments and what are the
14 uncertainties in research gaps. This slide
15 focuses on clinical trials conducted in the non-
16 rabies exposed population, which allow the study
17 of different components and combined regimens of
18 established and proposed post-exposure prophylaxis
19 in non-rabies exposed healthy volunteers. Initial
20 exploration of tolerability and information about
21 a novel rabies monoclonal antibody adverse event
22 profile may be learned from these types of trials.

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 20

1 Furthermore, clinical trials in this population
2 allow for monoclonal antibody dose exploration to
3 examine questions, such as can higher doses be
4 identified as excessively interfering with active
5 response to vaccine? Can lower doses be
6 identified as unlikely to provide adequate
7 protection during the earliest time period before
8 protective vaccine response begins to be
9 established? And during today's workshop, we
10 encourage discussion about the question, what
11 evidence is available to support predictions from
12 serologic assay parameters to inform expectations
13 of protection in the rabies exposure setting?
14 Regarding clinical trials with rabies monoclonal
15 antibody in the suspected rabies exposed
16 population, an important question is, what is the
17 best achievable understanding from clinical
18 trials, that a novel rabies monoclonal antibody
19 product provides protection from developing a
20 lethal disease? This question is important, not
21 only because of statutory regulatory needs for
22 evidence supporting efficacy, but also important

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 21

1 for public health and clinical decision making.
2 Hypothetical trial designs, including superiority,
3 non-inferiority, and other possible trial designs
4 and considerations of trial end points, including
5 mortality and other end points, such as serology,
6 will be presented to invite discussion on studying
7 and interpreting the contribution of rabies
8 monoclonal antibody to the post-exposure
9 prophylaxis regimen. There are challenges in
10 assessing passive antibody contribution to the
11 post-exposure prophylaxis regimen. Multiple
12 factors affect the risk of developing rabies after
13 a suspected exposure, such as, was the biting
14 animal rabid? Was the animal shedding rabies
15 virus? How close is the bite to the nervous
16 system? Could the bite site be promptly
17 identified and thoroughly cleaned? Is appropriate
18 rabies vaccination series initiated and completed,
19 and is passive antibody delivered appropriately?
20 The objective of effective post-exposure
21 prophylaxis is to decrease the risk of developing
22 rabies, but the effect of any one factor on this

Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017

Page 22

1 risk, including rabies monoclonal antibody, may be
2 hard to measure in any feasible clinical trial, as
3 Dr. Cox mentioned earlier, and possibly even
4 harder to accurately deduce from less controlled
5 use and experience. Dr. Taylor's talk this
6 afternoon will provide perspective on the
7 questions of what are important ethical
8 considerations when designing clinical trials of a
9 rabies monoclonal antibody based post-exposure
10 prophylaxis product as an alternative to available
11 hyperimmunoglobulins, and what are ethical
12 considerations for enrolment of children in rabies
13 monoclonal antibody clinical trials? This slide
14 presents examples of questions to keep in mind as
15 you listen to today's talks. What can be learned
16 from animal data, serologic data, WHO industry and
17 academic experiences, and from clinical trials?
18 What is the nature and strength of data supporting
19 direct links between any specific in vitro animal
20 or serologic assessments and the contribution of a
21 specific component and dose of post-exposure
22 prophylaxis to human clinical outcomes? What are

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxis - July 17, 2017**

Page 23

1 the research gaps in understanding the
2 contribution of rabies monoclonal antibody to the
3 post-exposure prophylaxis regimen? What are
4 potential uses and limitations of possible
5 clinical trial designs? And what are ethical
6 considerations in rabies monoclonal antibody trial
7 designs? These are just some of the possible
8 questions that we hope will be discussed
9 throughout the day to aid in identifying research
10 gaps and uncertainties in this important area.
11 And I'll conclude my talk with a quote from the
12 French essayist, Joseph Joubert, who wrote that,
13 "It is better to debate a question without
14 settling it than to settle a question without
15 debating it". We may not be able to answer all
16 the questions that come up today and, in fact, it
17 is possible more questions may be raised as a
18 result of the discussions, but it is the nature of
19 the discussion, and the nature of identifying what
20 are the research gaps and uncertainties relevant
21 to regulatory and public health issues that will
22 be extremely valuable in advancing rabies

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 24

1 monoclonal antibody development? So, I thank you
2 very much for your attention, and I now would like
3 to introduce our first speaker, Dr. Louise Taylor,
4 who we are thrilled was able to come join us
5 today. Dr. Taylor is a research biologist who has
6 worked for the Global Alliance for Rabies Control,
7 a non-profit dedicated to reducing the burden of
8 rabies in humans and animals, and she's worked
9 there for over ten years. She coordinates their
10 international technical expert group, the Partners
11 for Rabies Prevention, contributing to the many
12 technical -- many of their technical tools and
13 scientific papers, and is involved in the GARC
14 communications to the rabies community. So, very
15 much looking forward to her talk, and I will turn
16 the podium over to you.

17 DR. TAYLOR: Well, thank you to the
18 organizers for my invitation to speak today and to
19 be part of this very important discussion. I have
20 been given a very wide topic area, a global
21 perspective on rabies in animals and people, about
22 the different vectors, and about the different

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 25

1 rabies strains. So, what I'm trying to do is
2 instead of going into huge amounts of detail, is
3 give an overview of, I think, what will be most
4 relevant for the discussions that come. So, to
5 put rabies virus in context to start with, rabies
6 virus is there marked by the red star. It's one
7 of 14 different species in the Lyssavirus genus.
8 Many of these have only been recently classified
9 into that genus and there are more under
10 consideration. So, we are really still learning
11 about this group of viruses. What we know about
12 most of them is that we understand the reservoir
13 is in bats and so it appears that this whole group
14 of viruses have co-evolved with bat species over
15 millennia. Several of these species have also
16 been noted to cause human infections, but with the
17 exception of rabies, these are very occasional
18 infections. It is not a very large public health
19 threat apart from the rabies virus itself. So,
20 I've written on the right-hand side there the
21 viruses which have been found to cause human
22 infections. Those infections are very rabies-

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 26

1 like, they are transmitted by bites or scratches.
2 Most of these have been directly transmitted from
3 bats, but rabies virus is the one that causes the
4 largest public health threat with the latest
5 estimation being around about 59,000 deaths per
6 year. I also highlighted in this table with blue
7 stars those of the species which are in
8 phylogroups 2 and 3. These are the ones that are
9 genetically most distinct from the group that
10 contains the rabies virus. And I mention those
11 just because those are the ones where our current
12 post-exposure prophylaxis for rabies virus is not
13 expected to be effective. Not all of those have
14 been noted in humans, but if it is, then we are
15 without post-exposure prophylaxis for those
16 species. So, rabies can be quite a complicated
17 epidemiology to understand and in different
18 settings, we have different species involved.
19 Theoretically, the rabies virus can infect any
20 mammal, which makes it sound horribly complicated,
21 but to understand it best, we can divide those
22 hosts into three different groups, really. There

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 27

1 are reservoir hosts, and these are the ones that
2 transmit the rabies indefinitely. So, the virus
3 is maintained in these reservoir hosts and it over
4 time becomes adapted to those hosts. So, when we
5 talk about different rabies variants, these are
6 because they have become adapted to those
7 particular hosts in which they persist. So,
8 although all mammals can be infected with rabies,
9 the reservoir hosts come from two groups, the
10 original bat hosts and then a group of carnivores
11 which seem to be the most adapted to maintaining
12 this. From those reservoir hosts, we can have
13 infections in a large number of mammals which we
14 call spillover hosts, and those can be both wild
15 animals and domestic animals. We may even have
16 short chains of transmission, as indicated by that
17 little pink arrow there. There may be short
18 chains of transmission, but the rabies virus is
19 not maintained within those hosts for any length
20 of time. Now, in terms of human exposures and the
21 public health risk, humans can be infected by any
22 of these hosts either a reservoir host or a

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 28

1 spillover host. Both of those can act as
2 infectors to transmit the virus to humans. And
3 what makes the difference really in assessing the
4 public health threat is two things, one is whether
5 the animal that was biting the person was a
6 reservoir host, in which case it's more likely
7 perhaps to have the rabies virus, and also the
8 contact rates between humans and those different
9 animals. So, when we look across the globe, by
10 far the biggest public health threat is from the
11 domestic dog. The WHO estimates that more than 99
12 percent of all human cases of rabies result from
13 dog bites. So, dogs are a very good reservoir
14 host, it's been evolving in dogs a very long time,
15 and humans live very closely associated to their
16 dogs and those two things combined make that a
17 very high public health risk. This is the most
18 recent WHO canine rabies risk map, this was put
19 together at the start of 2016, and you can see all
20 these countries in blue have endemic dog-
21 transmitted human rabies, so the dog-transmitted
22 rabies is affecting large numbers of people, it's

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 29

1 uncontrolled largely in the dog population. So,
2 Africa and Asia are still battling with extremely
3 high levels of dog-transmitted rabies. Latin
4 America is of significance because over the last
5 30 years, and I'll show you a graph of this in a
6 moment, they have had enormous impact on the
7 amount of dog-transmitted rabies and now we only
8 see endemic dog-transmitted rabies in a very small
9 number of hotspots across that whole continent.
10 North America and Western Europe eliminated human
11 rabies from canines -- sorry, they eliminated
12 canine rabies in the last century, and Australia
13 was always historically free of terrestrial
14 rabies. What does this mean in terms of numbers?
15 Well, this is the most recent estimates we have
16 for canine rabies, the largest public health
17 threat, and I will say although a lot of data and
18 a lot of collaboration went into the study, this
19 was published by Hampson et al in 2015. There is
20 also a lot of extrapolations, so these are
21 estimates with very wide (Inaudible), but our
22 estimates as best we can guess them are around

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 30

1 about 59,000 people a year die, all -- almost all
2 in Africa and Asia, so 21,500 deaths in Africa,
3 over 27,000 estimated for Asia. There is
4 extremely low numbers in Europe where canine
5 rabies is largely being controlled and across the
6 Americas, and of those 182 at that time, there was
7 a large proportion of those in just one country,
8 in Haiti. So, in terms of exposures to rabid
9 animals, this was estimated by looking at the dog
10 population sizes and the probability that those
11 dogs are vaccinated, and these are estimated that
12 across the globe, across these 122 countries where
13 canine rabies is endemic, there were 15.7 million
14 exposures to rabid animals. In terms of
15 estimations, and these are very difficult to
16 estimate, but PEP is delivered worldwide and the
17 study were estimated at over 29 million. There
18 are certainly reports from countries like China
19 that over 15 million PEPs are delivered every year
20 there. Asia is extremely high usage of PEP and in
21 fact, PEP availability in Asia is much, much
22 higher than in the other regions where dog rabies

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 31

1 is a problem, particularly in Africa where we see
2 a lot of PEP shortages. There is no doubt that
3 this PEP is saving lives and the model estimated
4 about 2.9 million lives were saved by this PEP
5 delivered each year. So, the largest public
6 health threat is from dog-transmitted rabies
7 globally. What about other sources? And I wanted
8 to show you this data, this is from the whole of
9 Latin America over the last 30 years. The human
10 cases from dogs there in red have fallen very,
11 very dramatically as the cases in dogs which are
12 shown in blue here have fallen. This extensive
13 mass dog vaccination has reduced that to almost
14 elimination. But as those cases have come down in
15 humans, what we've noticed is this line in green
16 at the bottom, these are human cases transmitted
17 from vampire bat. And often what we find is that
18 it's only when the dog-transmitted rabies
19 disappears from a country that you start to notice
20 there are sources coming from wildlife. But even
21 after some of these years where we've had quite
22 significant outbreaks of vampire bat-transmitted

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 32

1 rabies, there number of cases in humans still
2 don't reach anything like the numbers of cases we
3 had when canine rabies was highly endemic in these
4 countries. Turning to the US now, in countries
5 where we have extremely good surveillance, where
6 we sit right now, we have a very good idea of
7 which species are transmitting and maintaining
8 rabies in which area. And so, this is the map
9 from 2015 from the CDC, people in the room who
10 know this work much, much better than I do, but we
11 are able to define very clearly where the edges of
12 these reservoirs of rabies are. And in each of
13 these areas there are genetically distinct
14 variants of the rabies virus and we can type those
15 strains, I'll show you some data in the next
16 slide, and suggest, even if the animal is not a
17 reservoir species, exactly where it has
18 originated. So, in 2015 over five and a half
19 thousand rabies-positive animals were found in the
20 United States by very intense surveillance efforts
21 and over a quarter of those were typed. So, we
22 can look at the different variants and look at the

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 33

1 animals that were found and that tells us a few
2 different things. The blue circles here show you
3 that the vast majority of cases in raccoons are a
4 raccoon-adapted strain of the rabies virus.
5 Again, in skunks, the vast majority of skunk cases
6 are a skunk-adapted strain. And again, in bats,
7 all the cases that were found in bats in 2015 were
8 of a bat virus as you would expect. Now, for the
9 terrestrial wildlife hosts, there is evidence of
10 spillover and so raccoons may transmit -- may be
11 carrying the skunk variant and vice versa and when
12 we look at domestic animals, we see that a large
13 number of these different strains can pop up in
14 our domestic animals. This is the spillover
15 effect I showed you in that diagram earlier. In
16 terms of public health threats, we need to look at
17 how frequent it is for people to come in contact
18 with these different animals and so raccoons and
19 skunks, which have become adapted to city
20 environments in many cases, can become quite a
21 public health threat even though they are a
22 wildlife species. But if these virus variants get

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 34

1 into something like dogs or horses, cattle where
2 there's much more contact with humans then they
3 can be -- even though there's a small number of
4 cases, can be a more significant public health
5 threat. The dog's cases that were found here,
6 none of them were the dog rabies variant which was
7 confirmed eliminated in 2007. And in 2015, the
8 only human case that was acquired in the United
9 States originated from a bat. This is the most
10 common cause of human deaths in the United States
11 largely because people don't notice that they've
12 been bitten by a bat. It may occur at night when
13 they were asleep. We have similarly very good
14 data from Europe and I've looked here to the
15 rabies bulletin Europe database, you can search
16 this online, and I just pulled up for the years
17 that I chose, terrestrial wildlife cases. These
18 are largely in the red fox species and you can see
19 those have been pushed to the eastern part of
20 Europe. These was endemic all over western
21 Europe, but a very, very large scale rabies
22 vaccination program has pushed that back and

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 35

1 they're now confined really to the east part of
2 Europe. The bat cases have a much wider
3 distribution, you see that in red in the center,
4 but the domestic animal cases tend to reflect that
5 of the terrestrial wildlife cases. So, this is
6 evidence of spillover from the red fox population
7 into domestic animals. Across this whole time
8 range, there were only 59 human cases reported
9 from across this area of Europe and 47 of those
10 were from three countries in east Europe. So,
11 what we see as well as in -- similar to the United
12 States is the number of human cases is extremely
13 low. We do understand the reservoirs in these
14 circumstances, we do have good access to post-
15 exposure prophylaxis, and in terms of deaths, the
16 human impact is very low. What about globally?
17 Now, I'm not going to profess this is exactly
18 every single reservoir that has been identified,
19 but these are the key ones. We have well-known
20 rabies reservoirs (Inaudible) wildlife in
21 countries such as the US where this is being well
22 studied, across Europe. We have airborne wildlife

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 36

1 sources from the bats and I just wrote this across
2 the bottom because this has been documented from
3 many different countries, insectivorous bats can
4 be a source of rabies. And then, of course we
5 have the domestic dogs and I just put that in huge
6 letters across Africa and Asia because where we
7 have rabies and domestic dogs, we generally also
8 have very poor control, very poor emphasis on
9 rabies control, and very poor surveillance, so we
10 don't really know what else is going on. We know
11 it's in dogs, we don't know much more than that.
12 There are exceptions to that around South Africa,
13 there's been some work on a number of different
14 wildlife reservoirs, so we have the tools to
15 identify these reservoirs where we have the
16 surveillance capacity to do that. I want to point
17 out on the right-hand side there the ferret-
18 badgers. This was an interesting case because
19 nobody had that on their radar at all until in
20 2013 in Taiwan, an outbreak was noticed in ferret-
21 badgers. This has not, to date, caused any human
22 cases and the more that this has been looked into,

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 37

1 it's been realized that this infection has been
2 circulating for probably decades. But this went
3 completely under the radar in a country which did
4 have good surveillancce partly because our contact
5 rates with ferret-badgers are probably extremely
6 low. So, we can look at the variant types that
7 are associated with these different reservoir
8 species. We can also look genetically and make
9 very fine genetic trees of these different viruses
10 isolated from these different hosts. And we can,
11 where we've got good surveillancce, suggest exactly
12 what the origin of that virus was and often quite
13 specifically a location where that virus came
14 from. This is very important for rabies
15 elimination efforts where they want to, at the
16 tail end of controlling canine rabies, make sure
17 that any new cases either came from outside their
18 control area or came from a different species to
19 know that they have had the required effect on the
20 reservoir they were trying to (Inaudible). But in
21 many, many countries, we really don't have good
22 enough surveillancce to be sure that every

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 38

1 reservoir species has been identified. I just
2 have a few thoughts on one of my talking points
3 was rabies prevalence in animals. This is
4 extremely hard to pin down because it depends
5 exactly on which animals you're testing. So, just
6 to put some data together from the United States
7 2015 surveillance, 13 percent of raccoons, 28
8 percent of skunks, and 6.8 percent of cattle that
9 were tested were found to be rabies positive. Of
10 course, that is not the prevalence in the natural
11 population. These are animals which have been
12 tested either because they're suspected of having
13 rabies or they'd been involved in a biting
14 incident and rabies was to be ruled out. So, we
15 have to think very carefully about this data and
16 how to interpret it. Another study that I found
17 recently looking at wild-caught and apparently
18 healthy bats in the US found 0.6 percent of one
19 species and 2.5 percent of another species were
20 infected with the rabies virus, but when those
21 same researchers looked at grounded bats
22 underneath a very large colony, 92 percent of

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 39

1 those were infected with rabies, so clearly this
2 was an ongoing rabies epidemic in that colony and
3 when you look at that those grounded bats in that
4 particular location, an extremely high number of
5 them have rabies, so that could be a very large
6 public health threat in that particular setting.
7 I just put together some data that I happened to
8 have for dogs tested in the Philippines, 18
9 percent, 27 percent, 28 percent in different years
10 of the dogs tested were found to be rabies-
11 positive. This is very unhelpful for telling us
12 the prevalence in the natural population, but I
13 would argue that in terms of the public health
14 threat, this is perhaps more relevant information,
15 of the dogs that are biting people, what
16 proportion of those are carrying rabies, how big
17 is the public health threat from animal bite
18 cases. But even so, even just looking at biting
19 animals, they may not be evenly sampled, it may be
20 only telling us a fraction of the picture. So, to
21 try and sum up what else is out there, we know
22 rabies can jump species, it's been well-documented

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 40

1 in the genetics and we know that rabies, having
2 jumped to species, can establish a new reservoir
3 and adapt to that reservoir host. But
4 surveillance in many canine rabies countries
5 particularly is very poor, small numbers of
6 samples are tested, and there are often no ability
7 to test the variant types locally. This is
8 improving and partnerships and reference lab
9 partnerships are helping to support countries and
10 our level of knowledge is increasing for sure on
11 these different variants and reservoirs in
12 different countries. As we saw in Latin America,
13 as dog rabies went down, the wildlife rabies
14 became -- appreciate as a larger public health
15 concern. So, I would argue it's quite possible
16 that dog rabies in many endemic countries is
17 masking a few more wildlife reservoirs. But
18 again, we have to think about the contact rates
19 between humans and those other animals in
20 assessing the public health risk. So, I just
21 wanted to put this last slide here as a bit of
22 (Inaudible) in a way, but we do have two very

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 41

1 different situations in the rabies world. We have
2 a situation like we have in a country like the US
3 where we have a very clear understanding of how
4 hard we've looked for particular virus infections
5 and where we found them. So, in gray here are all
6 the raccoons tested and in red, the ones found
7 positive. If we can very accurately assess what
8 the risk is in these situations, we can use that
9 information to give good advice on when to seek
10 PEP and we also have good access to PEP in
11 countries such as this. So, the two things go
12 together, an emphasis on canine rabies control,
13 historically (Inaudible), and emphasis on good
14 surveillance and good access to PEP. The result
15 is that in the US in 2015 there was only one human
16 death which was resulted from a (Inaudible)
17 exposure. In contrast, in many countries,
18 particularly across Sub-Saharan Africa, we have a
19 situation that's very much clear. We know rabies
20 is in dogs, we presume it's in every -- in all dog
21 populations. We know they have high contact rates
22 with people, we have a lot of dog bite cases, and

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 42

1 we have little idea of other reservoir species.
2 So, the upshot of all this is, really, that all
3 dog bites and often all animal bites need to be
4 treated as a potential rabies exposure. Combining
5 this with generally poor access to post-exposure
6 prophylaxis gives you a very large public health
7 burden and a human case rate of something like 21
8 and a half thousand each year. So, I just want to
9 leave those two, sort of, images in your mind as
10 we go about these discussions in access to post-
11 exposure prophylaxis and effectivity. I'd like to
12 thank all the people whose work that I've based
13 this presentation on, none of it is mine directly,
14 and I look forward to further discussion. Thank
15 you.

16 DR. BIRNKRANT: Thank you very much. Our
17 next speaker is Dr. Dorothy Scott. Dr. Scott
18 joined the Center for Biologics in 1993 and has
19 served as the plasma derivatives branch chief
20 since 2003. Her branch is responsible for the
21 licensure of plasma derived immune globulins,
22 antitoxins, and anti-venoms, and performs mission-

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 43

1 related research on safety, potency, and efficacy
2 of these products. Her presentation on the
3 scientific basis for approval of human rabies
4 immune globulin in combination with rabies vaccine
5 will add to the foundation of today's meeting
6 discussion. Dr. Scott.

7 DR. SCOTT: Good morning. It's a
8 pleasure to give this presentation because I got
9 the chance to research some very old files,
10 particularly the licensure files for the first
11 human rabies immune globulin product from 1974,
12 but that submission contained a large number of
13 old supporting publications and I'm going to tell
14 you a little bit about that. But the reason that
15 I'm giving this talk is because it's important for
16 this group to know the scientific basis for
17 approval of human rabies immune globulin in
18 combination with rabies vaccine. I'm just having
19 a little bit of a technical difficulty. In other
20 words, wrong control, just like at home. Okay, I
21 just need to say that my comments are informal and
22 they don't bind or obligate FDA. The first

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 44

1 polyclonal human rabies immune globulin was
2 licensed in the US in 1974 and that was and is
3 manufactured from source plasma currently
4 collected at US licensed plasma centers, so all
5 these are US donors. The donors are
6 hyperimmunized with US licensed rabies vaccine,
7 the plasma is pooled and purified by fractionation
8 to immunoglobulin. This is licensed for use in
9 combination with rabies vaccine for post-exposure
10 prophylaxis. This is just the schematic for those
11 of you who are not familiar with it, but -- let's
12 see. Very good. The donor's vaccinated, donates
13 plasma, so they're hyperimmunized, that means they
14 received a rabies vaccine much more frequently
15 than you would under a licensed indication. This
16 plasma is pooled from multiple donors, it's
17 fractionated for both products in a very similar
18 fashion using a process developed in the 1940s by
19 Cohn and Oncley, but basically this yields quite a
20 pure immune globulin fraction. The first package
21 insert for HyperRAB, which was that initial
22 product, pretty much sums up the scientific basis

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxis - July 17, 2017**

Page 45

1 for licensure, interestingly, and there are three
2 points I want to make from this package insert.
3 The first of all is it references as evidence of -
4 - or supporting evidence for efficacy the Iranian
5 study of rabies immune globulin post-exposure
6 prophylaxis with vaccine, and secondly it
7 references the studies that were done in support
8 of this licensure by the manufacturer, who then
9 was Cutter, now is Grifols. This product is still
10 very much in play and I'll be showing you a little
11 bit of this, but you will be seeing more of both
12 of these studies in other presentations. So, this
13 is an overview. And the third point is that this
14 rabies immune globulin was standardized against a
15 US standard, but that was considered equivalent to
16 the international unit for rabies antibody. And
17 as a matter of fact, that was a standard developed
18 in 19 -- in the early to mid-1950s by WHO, and
19 that standard that was used actually in a paper
20 about this -- the subjects who received equine --
21 I'm sorry, rabid immune globulin plus vaccine.
22 They used that standard of measure and Cutter used

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 46

1 that standard and measure from the identical
2 standard which was not changed between 1955 and
3 1974, so there's an actual link between the
4 standard that we have today which is linked to
5 this previous standard that I'll show you, between
6 those Iranian studies and this particular product.
7 So, first, for the Iranian study, I will summarize
8 it, you'll see it several more times, the subjects
9 were victims of a rabid wolf attack in Iran in
10 August, 1954, and these poor folks were shipped to
11 Tehran where they received treatments, and I'm
12 just going to talk about the head wound Category 3
13 subjects. The vaccine they received was a
14 phenolized rabies-infected sheep brain. That was
15 on a 21 day regimen. They also received a rabbit
16 anti-rabies serum made bilaterally at 0.65 mL per
17 kilo i.m. So, there was not infusion of wounds in
18 these studies. The mortality in subjects with
19 head or neck wounds for vaccine only was three out
20 of five receiving that regimen, and for vaccine
21 with rabbit anti-rabies serum was one in 13. So,
22 you can see there's a drastic reduction in the

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 47

1 number of people who developed rabies if they
2 received the rabbit anti-rabies serum in addition
3 to the vaccine. This was a subsequent paper, but
4 the subjects studied were the same ones that
5 received -- that I just described in the actual
6 study, and this just makes a point that has
7 already been made by Dr. Connelly. And here what
8 we're looking at is days after treatment with
9 anti-serum -- I'll call it rabies anti-serum plus
10 vaccine -- rabies anti-serum plus vaccine and a
11 different dose of anti-serum and vaccine only.
12 And you can see that the titers in the subjects on
13 these days begin to rise on day one after anti-
14 serum in both cases and there's a very short
15 period which is basically time zero where people
16 don't have any anti-rabies antibodies in their
17 circulation as opposed to the vaccine-only treated
18 patients which, of course, takes a lot longer to
19 develop antibodies against the vaccine. So, again
20 it is this window that the rabies monoclonal
21 antibodies need to cover and the window that
22 apparently the licensed products do cover. This

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 48

1 is a little more about the international standard
2 for anti-rabies serum developed in 1955, this is -
3 - was an equine serum and it was defined to be
4 86.6 IUs per ampoule, and that was the original
5 definition based on potency in one milligram of
6 material. Now, finally in 1984, presumably this
7 was running out, there was a first international
8 standard for rabies immunoglobulin, so an HRIG was
9 purchased by us as a standard preparation, it was
10 filled by WHO, and there was a collaborative study
11 that linked the potency of this preparation to
12 this one, and again in 1994, we had the second
13 international standard for rabies immunoglobulin
14 which was linked to this, which was linked to
15 that, so there's been a continuous line of
16 standards, and that's nice to know when you're
17 comparing studies. Cutter then performed, in
18 order to license their product, clinical studies
19 in healthy volunteers using their product called
20 HyperRAB in support of licensure. The main study
21 for this was conducted at University of
22 California, Davis by Cabasso and colleagues and

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 49

1 it's a very simple study. There was HRIG, their
2 product plus duck embryo vaccine, an HRIG-only
3 group, and a duck embryo vaccine-only group, and
4 the HRIG was given at 10, 20, or 40 IUs per kilo,
5 i.m. of course, and the vaccine was given on a 14-
6 dose regimen and was boosted on day 23 and day 33.
7 The CDC did a smaller study looking at HRIG plus
8 DEV using a different vaccine regimen, two
9 different regimens. They were still 14-day
10 regimens though, and HRIG only, but at the dose
11 solely of 40 IUs per kilo. They used a CDC
12 product for the lower doses and vaccine only. And
13 this is the dose that was selected, which was 20
14 IUs per kilogram for patients receiving anti-
15 rabies serum and you can see here this is in the
16 context of receiving vaccine. This is one of many
17 graphs in this paper. I'm showing it to you
18 because it is a licensed dose and even by day one,
19 you can see that the anti-serum has caused a rise
20 in antibody titers in the subjects and then the
21 vaccine kicks in. It's a pretty typical curve.
22 The 20 IUs per mL was chosen because it seemed to

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 50

1 have the least interference with vaccine and still
2 have a very robust early set of titers in the
3 patients. So even though this was licensed in
4 1974, in 1972 the FDA was already reviewing the
5 files. We didn't have user fee deadlines and
6 there was more work to be done actually after the
7 submission came in. And this is what the review
8 extract says, and this is the FDA's rationale for
9 licensure. Control clinical studies reported in
10 support of this license application have
11 demonstrated that when used as recommended at the
12 rate of 20 units per kilo of body weight in man,
13 and in conjunction with the Eli Lilly duck embryo
14 rabies vaccine given as recommended, a rapid rise
15 in neutralizing antibody results without
16 interfering with later antibody inducement by the
17 vaccine. No known prevention of rabies exists
18 with the exception of circulating neutralizing
19 antibody. Because there is no known treatment for
20 rabies once symptoms developed, control clinical
21 studies of efficacy cannot be done in man.
22 Therefore, neutralizing antibody produced in

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 51

1 recipients of this product without interference
2 with antibody production by vaccine is accepted as
3 ample evidence of efficacy. Now, I think we
4 should also, though, in addition to that, consider
5 what else the FDA was considering. They were
6 considering the clinical trial of heterologous RIG
7 in the rabies outbreak in Iran and some case
8 series with HRIG in the USSR, but the latter are a
9 lot less detailed and not as convincingly
10 analysed. All of these, though, were fairly small
11 studies and there were varying serum and IG doses
12 within those studies, nevertheless result still
13 favored passive immune therapy, particularly for
14 Category 3 exposures. Also, the pharmacokinetic
15 data in humans suggest that early anti-rabies
16 antibody titers favored survival. There were
17 previous animal studies that also supported the
18 efficacy of passive immune therapy, however equine
19 RIG, or ERIG as we call it, was associated with
20 serum sickness in anywhere between ten and 30
21 percent plus of patients who received it. So,
22 this was considered to be a problem, because some

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 52

1 of these serum sickness syndromes are fairly
2 serious. The FDA stated also in the federal
3 register, but of course this is in 1980, that
4 rigidly controlled field trials in men are not
5 possible, but overall in considering the benefit
6 risk of treatment with HRIG, it's obvious that it
7 should have been licensed and it was. At that
8 time, there were two products on the US market
9 that were heterologous anti-serum. We have looked
10 for those licensing files but so far have not
11 found them because they were -- those products
12 were discontinued in 1990 and the records may have
13 been destroyed, unfortunately. But we're still
14 looking, don't lose hope. There's one more
15 product licensed in the US since then and this is
16 Imogam HT which was licensed in 1984, and that
17 licensure was based on literature supporting the
18 concept of passive immune therapy and another
19 pharmacokinetic study using Imogam 20 IUs per kilo
20 plus rabies vaccine, which was their Imovax,
21 versus rabies vaccine only and Imogam only, and
22 you see in that study which was also published

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 53

1 that with the serum or the HRIG, there is an early
2 rise in antibody titers. They looked at two
3 doses, 44 IUs per kg and 20 IUs per kg and then
4 the vaccine begins to work. So, just in thinking
5 about all of this, there are some other
6 observations that could be made. Clinical field
7 studies are relatively limited and historical, but
8 experience with the licensed HRIGs also suggested
9 failures are extremely rare. HRIG products given
10 at 20 IUs per kilo do not yield what are
11 considered protective titers, which would be 0.5
12 IUs per mL for vaccines. But it's a very
13 different context and some of the possible reasons
14 for this are the -- well, one is that you don't
15 need that much at the beginning or onset of a
16 rabies infection, but also serum measurements
17 might not reflect tissue levels achieved with a
18 recommended infiltration of wounds with HRIG.
19 Also, vaccine antibody responses may be a
20 correlate of cellular immune responses. So, it's
21 not really clear the extent of which non-humoral
22 mechanisms might influence vaccine, but at the

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 54

1 very least, antibody is a marker and at the very
2 most, it's probably quite important nevertheless.
3 HRIG delays but does not prevent rabies in animal
4 studies that suggest it slows but does not
5 eliminate rabies entry into the nervous system.
6 The animal models aren't quite like human models
7 in that most animal models have short incubations,
8 really very short compared to those in humans.
9 Nevertheless, overall the onset of antibody action
10 earlier and the duration of that antibody action
11 are likely to be important considerations for
12 monoclonal antibody effectiveness. Thank you for
13 your attention.

14 DR. BIRNKRANT: Thank you very much. Our
15 next speaker is Dr. Henry Wilde, who is a
16 professor of medicine and infectious diseases at
17 the Chulalongkorn University in Bangkok. Dr.
18 Wilde is a member of several WHO expert committees
19 dealing with rabies and vaccinology. Dr. Wilde is
20 also a co-editor of Asian Biomedicine and has
21 published over 300 papers in peer review journals
22 and textbook chapters. We look forward to your

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxis - July 17, 2017**

Page 55

1 global perspective on the current standard of care
2 for rabies post-exposure prophylaxis. Thank you,
3 Dr. Wilde.

4 DR. WILDE: Well, thank you for inviting
5 me. I'm a little bit frazzled right now, I've
6 come from Geneva to Moscow then here and I'm a
7 little bit jetlagged too. You are asking me to
8 talk about a subject which is dear to my heart and
9 has been for 20 years. We -- I work at
10 Chulalongkorn University, which is a 1,500 bed
11 hospital. So, we, you know, did a lot of work
12 with rabies over the years, but I will not talk
13 about standard treatment of rabies because Betsy
14 Miranda, my friend of many years from the
15 Philippines has just as much, if not more
16 experience, and she will go into the details of
17 what you face in the real world. Because what
18 we're usually talking about is the western world,
19 and that's not the same rabies, it's not the same
20 problems, and it's not also what you -- not you, I
21 speak by you the western rabies people that are
22 going over this great new product that we're going

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 56

1 to be discussing, you know, the immune globulin.
2 We're not going to face this. You're going to
3 face, as I will try to explain to you, exactly the
4 same problems that we faced with manufacturing the
5 first ones commercially to readily available to
6 manufacture ERIG, equine rabies immune globulin,
7 which did not have a 30 percent reaction rate.
8 These were the ancient figures of the first
9 (Inaudible) purified products. It was a very good
10 and still is a very good product. The reaction
11 rates now with the pepsin digested ERIG are
12 somewhere in the vicinity of one percent or less.
13 So, it's a good, safe product. These are reaction
14 rates for serum sickness, not minor ones, you
15 know, itches and whatever. So, let me talk to you
16 about what I think -- personally think will be the
17 problems that you will face to introduce what you
18 are going to, I hope, introduce. I reviewed the
19 paper from the Indian Immunological, which I think
20 has not been published yet, but it will be. There
21 were two reviewers, I was one of them. We both
22 said almost the same thing and recommended very

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 57

1 strongly to have it approved and manufactured.
2 So, this is coming and in due course, it will
3 eliminate probably certainly HRIG because HRIG is
4 a no go, we don't even talk about it in the real
5 world because it's not affordable, it's not
6 available, period. So, ERIG is what we're using
7 now, and ERIG will have to be continued to
8 manufacture. So, let me kind of give you a little
9 bit of an overview of some of the problems. Let's
10 see how that works. All right, first of all, we
11 really have numbers which are a joke. The numbers
12 that we have are estimates, very crude estimates,
13 they mostly come from people sitting in glass
14 towers in Europe or the United States that have
15 never worked in a field hospital looking after
16 patients and don't have accurate numbers of case
17 reports. They actually do not exist, period. And
18 I can substantiate that for you with literature
19 references which you can get yourself from Google
20 or from (Inaudible). We don't know -- Francois
21 Meslin, who was the last decades a director of
22 rabies for WHO and a good friend of ours who was

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 58

1 out in the field all the time, he estimates that
2 there are around 100,000 people dying of rabies
3 and most of them are not being reported. The
4 Philippines, the Ministry of Health, I think, with
5 the help of one of our upcoming speakers, reported
6 on 2,000 cases of rabies that were actually
7 reported to the Ministry of Health and
8 investigated as well as that could be done. Zero
9 of these almost 2,000 people ever saw any medical
10 or nursing officer. They had no post-exposure
11 treatment. So, this is in the Philippines, which
12 along with Thailand is probably one of the better
13 countries in Asia. So, this is the real world and
14 these are the people that you will have to -- not
15 you, but whoever's going to make the stuff will
16 have to sell the stuff and make it available. And
17 the first thing that you're going to have to be
18 facing is that it's going to be cost-effective
19 because these people don't have any money, they
20 don't have money to get the drug that's being
21 charged or to travel for three -- at least three
22 trips to a medical center somewhere nearby. And

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 59

1 you know, unless you can meet some of these needs
2 and meet the same problems that we had with ERIG
3 because the Thai Red Cross is one of the two major
4 -- well, only really acceptable manufacturers of
5 ERIG worldwide. Unless you can meet those, or
6 better them, you're not even going to sell the
7 stuff just like you're not selling HRIG. So,
8 these are your real problems in just a few words.
9 And I already mentioned this, let me just skip
10 over so we have some time for answers. But, you
11 know, it's obvious we can just see on there the
12 faults are out there and they are not even being
13 imagined by you. You know, there are doctor or
14 regional nurse when she comes in, someone brings
15 in a dog bite case, that she'll smear curry on
16 there, which is a common treatment. Both in
17 Philippines and Pakistan, curry is supposed to
18 kill rabies virus. So, this is the kind of stuff
19 you are going to be up against. Now, you can say
20 we're not, we're the US FDA, we're primo people,
21 and we're working for our own country and our
22 neighbouring Canada, et cetera, et cetera, and

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 60

1 they, of course, can meet all these people.
2 They're going to see a doctor, a real doctor who
3 knows what rabies is, or a nurse who is maybe even
4 better, okay. So, this is the problems. And the
5 problems are these things. You know, when you see
6 a wound like this, this is a wound, my nurse in
7 the outpatient clinic that saw this patient was a
8 smart nurse, a really smart nurse. She saw the
9 ruptured tendon. You know, her job, they usually
10 take care of this themselves, they don't call us.
11 She put a clip, a mosquito onto both ends of the
12 cut tendon before it can disappear. They
13 disappear somewhere up and then you got a big
14 problem. And she called me and I haven't done a
15 tendon repair since my internship many years ago,
16 very many, but I did it, I did it, you know,
17 because I was challenged. And it was probably
18 unethical that I did it because I could've
19 transferred the patient over to the orthopaedic
20 department at the university hospital, but the
21 patient had a good job and did not get rabies
22 because she also infiltrated the wound very

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 61

1 carefully with equine rabies immune globulin and
2 killed the virus. We think, though we have no
3 proof that the dog injected any virus because
4 about 30, 40 percent of dogs that have rabies do
5 not excrete the virus in the saliva. So, you see,
6 that again tells you about numbers that we just
7 looked at. You know, they're from the air.
8 Almost, not all, but most of them are, they come
9 from the field. So, we really don't know what
10 we're dealing with, not that that should stop you
11 from doing what you're doing, I'm delighted by it
12 and even though I reviewed this paper and was not
13 allowed to talk about what I read, and I'll tell
14 you right now in public it was a first-class paper
15 and a first-class study which is going to appear
16 and I think you're going to approve that product
17 eventually. That's my opinion without being
18 really involved in any way. So, there's hope and
19 I went to the director of the Thai Red Cross, he
20 was my year-long mentor and friend, Professor
21 Visith Sitprija, and I told him, 'You know, you
22 guys are going to be out of business with your

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 62

1 ERIG manufacture.' And he says, 'I'm delighted.
2 We're losing mountains of money, the Red Cross is
3 paying for it and nobody's buying it.' And you're
4 going to meet that too because you're still going
5 to have to inject the wounds. The one thing that
6 people really hate when you tell them, 'I've got
7 to take that hand or that leg or that face and I'm
8 going to infiltrate this stuff into the wounds.'
9 And I presented -- I've been preaching wound
10 injection for 30 years, I think, around Asia,
11 maybe more, at meetings, and I have many years ago
12 a very respected Indian gray haired professor,
13 more gray hair than I am now and say, 'What you're
14 saying is nonsense. It's against all medical
15 principles. You inject a dirty infected wound
16 with a foreign substance.' This is the kind of
17 stuff you're going to be up against, be prepared.
18 And it's in some ways legit, though we actually,
19 because of this character, you know, challenging
20 me at a big meeting in New Delhi or whatever it
21 was, you know, agitated me, so we did a study, a
22 large study in two major medical centers in

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 63

1 Bangkok by very competent academic people where
2 one group had dirty wounds injected with local
3 anaesthetic because of suturing and the other
4 group had them injected only with ERIG and the
5 infection rate, I think, was something like 12
6 percent. It was about the same, makes no
7 difference. You wash the wounds, treat them with
8 antibiotics appropriately, afterwards it make no
9 difference. This is what you're going to meet
10 again, it's going to come to you once you
11 introduce this product, which you will, and I hope
12 you will. So, this is, sort of, where we are
13 still. Have fun. We had fun and we spent some
14 nights not sleeping well because we did things to
15 patients without the backup of WHO or the US CDC
16 or whatever. You know, we did them because of
17 logic because a lot of stuff in rabies, you cannot
18 do a controlled study. No one will let you, no
19 ethics committee will approve you. Actually, your
20 serum that is coming, and there are three products
21 my spies tell me that are in the pipeline, it's
22 not only the one we're all hoping for. These

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 64

1 products will meet the same problem, you're going
2 to have to go through local, not just
3 internationally, WHO, but you'll have to go
4 through local approval agencies and some of those
5 people believe they are stupid. They will object
6 to things that they know -- they should know
7 logically make no sense, there's no way you can do
8 that. You know, you can't tell some people that
9 are bitten by a proven rabid dog you're going to
10 give them whatever proper treatment and the other
11 you're going to do an experimental one. Try and
12 get ethics committee approval in India or
13 anywhere, forget it. And you get it, you have to
14 go on your knees and see each one of those people
15 individually and talk to them. This is what you
16 will face. Well, the other thing is, you know,
17 you come up, my colleagues and friends at WHO and
18 at the university, they will say, 'Well, you know,
19 how can you categorize patients?' That first
20 slide I showed you, that's from a rabid dog and I
21 would have put the prognosis on terrible on top of
22 a cut tendon which I, you know, an amateur was

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 65

1 suturing, putting together, trying to remember how
2 you put those sutures, you know, the ways I was
3 taught, you know, and the patient survived. Here
4 is one, you can see, this slide was done on the
5 same day that the dog bit this person and you can
6 see the infection already -- actually it was a
7 cat, cat bites really get infected fast. They
8 have a blood -- you know, Pasteurella multocida
9 which just goes wild when it gets into tissue.
10 And this was also a rabid dog. And the risk here
11 may be higher than the first one, I don't know,
12 nobody knows. So, it's very difficult to even
13 categorize, so there, how are you going to do an
14 US FDA approved study, you know, when you don't
15 even know, you know, if this was really an
16 infection because on top of everything else, the
17 saliva may not contain, even a crazy dog. We've
18 actually -- you know, we have a lab at Thai Red
19 Cross which belongs -- doesn't belong, but it
20 actually belongs staff-wise to the university, is
21 staffed mostly by people part-time, you know, from
22 the medical school. And you know, they have all

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 66

1 the facilities. Within three hours we can get an
2 FAT done if we have the dog. But you can't do
3 that on all and you can't do it if you are out in
4 the countryside, and that's where the rabies is.
5 It's not here in your city or in my hometown,
6 Juneau, Alaska, but it sure as hell in a village
7 up in the mountains where there is nobody, there
8 is no post-exposure treatment and it's neither
9 diagnosed nor treated. So, you don't know, you
10 can't tell, it's on the hand, that's a very bad
11 thing, okay. And what about this one. This one
12 was a kid that -- actually our nurses in the
13 outpatient clinic called me over when I was doing
14 something else at the hospital and, you know, when
15 they called me, I always worry, because we're
16 using ERIG, that they have anaphylaxis. So, I jog
17 over there, across the street, don't to get run
18 over by a motorcycle and gasping for air, and they
19 show me this kid and they say, 'What do we do with
20 this kid?' Well, I said, 'It's a Category 3
21 exposure. You know, call the intern,' or
22 whatever. In this case, I probably would have

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 67

1 called a surgeon, you know, to do a nice repair.
2 And, 'You know, why are you calling me?' Well,
3 they said, 'We calculated the ERIG dose on the
4 base of weight and the dose was two point
5 something CCs. How are we going to inject all
6 these wounds?' And, you know, I never thought of
7 that either because I never actually saw a patient
8 like this. You don't see them very often, but you
9 do in a busy -- in a mobile clinic. So, I did
10 what I would and you probably would do. I looked
11 at them, they all stood around, there are about
12 ten of them on staff and I said, 'What do you
13 think,' to gain time. And nobody said anything
14 and then one of the girls that I considered one of
15 the least smart and experienced, she said, 'We
16 dilute the ERIG, don't we? Doesn't that make
17 sense?' Well, about six months later we had two
18 or three cases like this, they all survived, we
19 diluted it, and I presented this at the WHO expert
20 committee and they said, 'What proof do you have?'
21 I said, 'I've got three cases.' And I don't know
22 whether that dog has rabies in the saliva, so I

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 68

1 couldn't really prove anything, it was just
2 observational. And they hemmed and hawed and
3 these are all, you know, European professors from
4 glass towers. Not all, Betsy was there, weren't
5 you? And, you know, they said, 'Well, it makes
6 sense,' and it's in the guidelines now. So, this
7 is a good example of something that by now
8 everybody knows, it's logical, you know, because
9 we don't know how much, you know, there was
10 actually -- well, we do, we calculate it, you
11 know, how many antibodies there are, but that
12 varies when you say dilute. Dilute means you
13 dilute as much as you have to to inject all the
14 wounds, because if you inject too much, if you,
15 you know, just double, triple, quadruple, the dose
16 and inject it all with pure ERIG, HRIG, or
17 whatever your product, you know, it may suppress
18 the antibody response because the natural response
19 to having an exogenous antibody injected loses the
20 incentive for the real stuff. So, these are
21 examples of what is going to happen when you study
22 a product. Well, I think Dr. Taylor already

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 69

1 talked about some of this and I already mentioned
2 the study from the Philippines of the 2,000 --
3 almost 2,000 cases of deaths, none of which had
4 any treatment. And most of these people had no
5 treatment because it wasn't available and they're
6 on islands or on mountaintops somewhere with no
7 education and no one to give the vaccine. And
8 vaccine alone -- remember that too, vaccine alone
9 will save lives because this business with a
10 window period only works because there's got to be
11 a nerve nearby that the virus can crawl and attach
12 itself to (Inaudible) receptors and then start
13 going up the nerve to the brain and it's in a
14 protected environment there. If you develop
15 antibodies later on with vaccine, they don't get
16 there, you see. This has been well-established
17 and I think I -- in the box, you know, the box
18 that we have, the WHO component of this meeting,
19 there are all kinds of papers substantiating all
20 these crazy statements that are all mostly purely
21 from experience, not from scientific studies. We
22 do scientific studies too, but in this field, you

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 70

1 cannot. Well, you know about the window period,
2 you know, obvious, there is at least seven days
3 of, maybe more and maybe ten days where, you know,
4 the virus is left alone, there is no antibody
5 unless you inject it, but again, most virus is
6 inoculated into tissue which doesn't have a nerve
7 handy there to crawl in. So, most people will
8 survive. And that's why we inject the wounds,
9 it's pretty obvious. Here is another study that
10 was just done by Chinese people, Dr. Wu (ph), I
11 think -- wherever, in a good center, well-known
12 center, he did a mouse study with horrendous doses
13 of vaccine and he showed here that even in mice,
14 it's over ten days or almost ten days before the
15 window period is over. Just published now, brand
16 new. We've known this for a long time. And so to
17 show, you know, how long the virus stays in the
18 wound we did -- we went to the university hospital
19 isotope lab with some hamsters, I think it was,
20 you know, some immune globulin, and while they
21 were busy or looking away or we bribe them, we did
22 a isotope study with immune globulin to show, you

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 71

1 know, that the stuff hangs around right there in
2 the wound for at least two days. So, you know,
3 even if you don't get it right way, you know, you
4 got a prolonged study, but not much longer. If
5 it's much longer than three days, we -- that's a
6 guess, we have no proof for that. It probably
7 does more harm than good. Well, that's why we
8 inject, and it's painful thing, nobody likes to do
9 that. I run away, you know, from a patient like
10 that and let the nurses do it. I can't face it,
11 it kind of hurts me. And when you get into this
12 kind of a business, you know, the eye is a
13 horrible place, because that's just like a nerve,
14 so what do you do? And we've actually called an
15 ophthalmologist with a eye injury, a corneal
16 injury and he injected, I forgot what it was,
17 HRIG, I think we bought some HRIG at a private
18 pharmacy into the globus and we got away with it
19 and it was a rabid dog. So, you see, we did that
20 without ethics approval, we did that without even
21 some kind of research approval, because these
22 things come up. We did another one too where we

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 72

1 had a rabies patient after the -- not disaster,
2 but the marvellous recovery of that girl in
3 Milwaukee, you know, who developed her own
4 antibodies, her antibodies in the spinal fluid as
5 well as in the serum on admission. We did -- we
6 had a woman coming in, 37 years old, nice woman,
7 fully conscious, intact with furious rabies, you
8 know, the -- she had all the symptoms, you know,
9 retraction of the muscles in the neck and so on,
10 aerophobia, hydrophobia, there's no question that
11 she had rabies and we've proven that. And I had
12 some HRIG that we had manufactured, we do
13 manufacture a little bit of it, it's very
14 difficult, expensive, and the donors are hard to
15 find. So, anyhow, I had some that was about to be
16 outdated in a month or two or three in the
17 refrigerator. I had something like 300 ccs. And
18 my colleague from the emergency room came and said
19 we got this patient, he knew about the ERIG -- the
20 HRIG that we were looking to give to somebody IV.
21 So, we gave it IV and now we have to get some more
22 because she got better, we converted her from

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 73

1 encephalitic rabies to systemic rabies. She
2 developed cardiac arrhythmia and with IV HRIG to
3 be outdated, the cardiac arrhythmia stopped, she
4 went back to sinus arrhythmia. She tied us up for
5 about seven days. I mean, there were three senior
6 staff people who had nothing else to do, plus one
7 half of the emergency room were totally
8 preoccupied with this patient who lived for about
9 14 days, the case is published, you can look it up
10 in internet. So, this is the sort of thing, you
11 know, that we have to do and people in India and
12 other places do. So, your stuff is going to come
13 extremely welcome, and I know the Thai Red Cross
14 will thank you for getting them off. They will
15 still have to make their snake antivenom, we got a
16 big horse farm, you know, because that -- you're
17 dealing -- that's not easy like this, you're
18 dealing with enzymes, you're dealing with
19 proteolytic stuff, you know, about five or six
20 epitopes that you have to get rid of. I think I'm
21 going over my time and I'll quit because there
22 will be time to discuss some other stuff. Yes, I

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxis - July 17, 2017**

Page 74

1 said that already. Okay? Can I leave?

2 DR. BIRNKRANT: Yes, thank you very much.

3 Well, the next group of lectures relate to various
4 perspectives on rabies monoclonal antibody

5 development. We'll have Erin Sparrow from the

6 WHO, we'll have industry and academia

7 representations. Let's begin with Erin Sparrow

8 who has been with the WHO in Geneva for ten years

9 working in both the immunization and medicine

10 departments. Prior to joining WHO, she worked for

11 The Global Fund. One of her roles at WHO has been

12 to monitor the development of affordable

13 monoclonal antibodies to replace RIG and rabies

14 post-exposure prophylaxis. Thank you, Erin.

15 DR. SPARROW: Thank you. So, I want to

16 start by saying thank you to the FDA for

17 organizing this really important workshop and

18 bringing together so many different stakeholders.

19 And thank you to Henry because that was a

20 fantastic presentation that really described what

21 the issues are in developing countries with

22 regards to rabies post-exposure prophylaxis. So,

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 75

1 just for a very quick presentation on the WHO
2 perspective with regards to monoclonal antibody
3 development to replace or complement blood derived
4 rabies immune globulin is that, of course, the
5 main reason for developing monoclonal antibody
6 product is to address some of the limitations of
7 the blood derived RIG and the limitations are
8 really the availability. There is a global
9 shortage, especially for HRIG in developing
10 countries, and for the equine products more and
11 more manufactures have been dropping off the
12 market in the last decade or so. There's also
13 issues with affordability, HRIG in particular is
14 very expensive. And for both HRIG and ERIG, it's
15 often paid out of pocket by the patients
16 themselves and they are given a choice about
17 whether or not they want the vaccine which is paid
18 for by the public sector, or they want to pay for
19 the HRIG or the ERIG as well. There's also some
20 safety concerns although purification techniques
21 over the years have greatly improved and so
22 anaphylactic shock, as Henry described, are now

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 76

1 seen in less than one percent of patients. But it
2 is interesting that, you know, you see that image
3 there on the right that, you know, we're still
4 using horses as our bioreactors today, yet we've
5 had decades of recombinant antibody technologies
6 available. So, monoclonal antibodies could
7 address some of the limitations, they could
8 complement the supply, leading to more supply on
9 the global scale. They also could have reduced
10 production costs although monoclonal antibodies
11 are actually quite expensive to produce, the
12 amount of antibody needed in post-exposure
13 prophylaxis is very small, so the cost is actually
14 not too expensive. Also, it could reduce the risk
15 of adverse reactions, especially with regards to
16 ERIG, and you'll also have an advantage with
17 neutralizing monoclonal antibodies, so you've got
18 to concentrate the amount of neutralizing
19 monoclonal antibodies in your monoclonal antibody
20 product or cocktail compared to polyclonal serum
21 derived RIG which, you know, some people might
22 argue that polyclonal you have more, but actually

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 77

1 often those antibodies are non-neutralizing. So,
2 there is that advantage of monoclonal antibody
3 products. So, rabies monoclonal antibody
4 development has actually been on the WHO radar
5 since 1990, this was well before my time at WHO
6 and it was first discussed in 1990 at the Sixth
7 Consultation on Monoclonal Antibodies and Rabies
8 Diagnosis And Research. And at this particular
9 consultation, they mapped out recommendations and
10 next steps for further development of these
11 products. And it wasn't until 2002, so 12 years
12 later, that there was actually a plan that was
13 actually put forward and this was at a WHO
14 consultation on rabies monoclonal antibody
15 cocktail development. And they brought around the
16 table all of the WHO collaborating centers and
17 these collaborating centers agreed to donate
18 monoclonal antibodies that have been collecting
19 throughout the years through WHO, who would then
20 donate these products for further development to
21 manufacturers. So, the overall goal of this
22 project was to make monoclonal antibody products

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 78

1 available to replace or to complement rabies
2 immune globulin and that the end goal would be to
3 make these products at the lowest possible price
4 available for developing countries. So, the first
5 phase of the project which began in 2002 to 2006
6 was really to select and evaluate potential
7 monoclonal antibodies which had been donated by
8 the WHO collaborating centers. A short list of
9 these monoclonal antibodies was selected, they
10 were brought -- brought the neutralizing, they
11 also had different epitopes. These were then
12 transferred to three manufacturers, Zydus Cadila
13 in India, who is going to be presenting later on
14 today, CSIR in South Africa and Span
15 Biotherapeutics in India. And of those three
16 manufacturers, only Zydus Cadila has been
17 successful in actually taking that product
18 development forward and that's been primarily due
19 to funding constraints for the other two
20 manufacturers who just weren't able to raise the
21 funds to take their products from the pre-clinical
22 into the clinical trial phase. WHO has also been

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 79

1 monitoring the field just to see what other
2 products are being developed independent of the
3 WHO project and this table just shows a list of
4 those candidates that have reached clinical
5 trials. So, Crucell, which was a -- which is a
6 Dutch biotech company, developed a monoclonal
7 antibody cocktail and they took it all the way
8 through to phase two clinical trials and you can
9 see the number of trials that they actually
10 conducted. Unfortunately, they were bought up by
11 Johnson & Johnson and they decided to stop product
12 development after phase two because they didn't
13 have the necessary financing or they didn't want
14 to commit the necessary financing to do a full
15 scale phase three efficacy study. There's also
16 RMAb which has been a partnership between
17 MassBiologics and also the Serum Institute of
18 India, and you'll hear from the Serum Institute of
19 India after my presentation as well. And they did
20 a phase one in India followed by a phase two/three
21 and their product was actually licensed by the
22 Indian authority last August. The product has yet

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 80

1 to be launched, but this could be a game-changing
2 product. This -- as I mentioned before, the Zydus
3 Cadila product which uses the monoclonal
4 antibodies donated by WHO and they will be
5 initiating phase three sometime this year. There
6 is also a couple of other products that have
7 reached clinical trials, a product by Synermore,
8 which is a Taiwanese company, and they are
9 currently recruiting in a phase two clinical study
10 and there is a also a Chinese-US partnership
11 between MTTI and a north China pharmaceutical
12 corporation and they have been conducting a phase
13 two for a while, but we actually are not sure how
14 that product development is going because we
15 haven't received any updates for a number of --
16 for a couple of years. So, we've been talking
17 about this since 1990, so 27 years later, we still
18 don't have a product besides the Indian one that's
19 only just been approved last year and that's
20 because there are lot of challenges to bring these
21 products forward. And I would say that one of the
22 biggest challenges has been funding. Costly

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 81

1 preclinical development, costly clinical studies,
2 and the return on investment for pharmaceutical
3 companies is not so clear. This is rabies, it's a
4 disease that primarily affects developing
5 countries, would the product be used, would you
6 make it through to licensure, all of these
7 questions make it difficult for pharmaceutical
8 companies to justify investing these huge amounts.
9 And I think that's one of the main reasons why the
10 Crucell and Johnson & Johnson product has not been
11 taken forward. There's also questions about how
12 to do a phase three efficacy study and that was
13 touched upon by Dorothy, so I won't go into any
14 details there. But these are questions that
15 pharmaceutical companies are faced with when
16 they're trying to bring their products through the
17 clinical trial phase. And there's also a question
18 about registering the product in other countries,
19 so India has the first product, but how are they
20 going to get that product licensed in other
21 countries so that they can be used in the
22 populations that need the most. So, even once we

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxis - July 17, 2017**

Page 82

1 have these products available, there's also a lot
2 of challenges for uptake and use and this is
3 exactly what Henry was talking about. You've got
4 to try and convince the doctors, the nurses, there
5 needs to be a decision by policymakers to include
6 monoclonal antibodies in post-exposure
7 prophylaxis. There needs to be a WHO
8 recommendation made and this would be made through
9 the SAGE, the Strategic Advisory Group of Experts
10 on immunization. It will also need to be included
11 in the WHO essential medicine list. We need to
12 determine the cost effectiveness of these
13 products. We still don't know what the price will
14 be. This will depend on economy scale. This will
15 depend on many factors. We'll need to revise the
16 treatment guidelines to include monoclonal
17 antibodies in the post-exposure prophylaxis
18 recommendations. Maybe there'll be need for
19 training of healthcare workers, storage conditions
20 may or may not differ from standard RIG. And then
21 of course, there's the whole procurement and
22 supply issues, and this could be facilitated by UN

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxis - July 17, 2017**

Page 83

1 procurement or bulk purchase. There's also the
2 possibility for WHO pre-qualification which is
3 often a prerequisite for purchase by UN agencies.
4 And then there could also be possibilities for
5 stockpiling these products. I mentioned in the
6 last slide that SAGE would have to make a
7 recommendation about the inclusion of monoclonal
8 antibodies in the WHO post-exposure prophylaxis
9 recommendation and actually the SAGE working group
10 on rabies has currently been reviewing monoclonal
11 antibodies for RIG and they will be presenting
12 their recommendation to the next SAGE meeting in
13 October this year. So, we have to wait and see
14 what the recommendation is, but I think it's going
15 to be quite positive, so just -- yes, keep your
16 eye on that website there and see it should be
17 announced shortly after that SAGE meeting. So,
18 thank you.

19 DR. BIRNKRANT: Thank you very much, that
20 was quite helpful. Our next two speakers are from
21 industry. Our first of those is Samir Desai, who
22 heads the Biologics and Vaccines business unit of

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 84

1 Cadila Healthcare. He's been associated with the
2 pharmaceutical industry for 30 years and has
3 worked with vaccines and public health for 20
4 years.

5 MR. DESAI: Thank you for the opportunity
6 to share the experience of developing RabiMabs,
7 monoclonal antibody cocktail for post-bite
8 prophylaxis against rabies. This is a
9 collaborative product with the World Health
10 Organization (Inaudible) taken up by Cadila
11 Healthcare Limited. The slides -- the
12 introductory slides, as has always been pointed
13 out, there has been a need to develop anti-rabies
14 monoclonal antibodies and as we all know, the
15 neutralizing antibodies are targeted against the G
16 protein of the rabies virus. The 2002
17 consultation that was referred to also came up
18 with the recommendation that developing a single
19 monoclonal antibody candidate concentrating the
20 breadth of rabies virus and the geographic
21 dispersion may not really be an appropriate
22 strategy and it may be better that two antibodies

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 85

1 are combined to create a cocktail of monoclonal
2 antibodies. So, getting straight to the product
3 RabiMabs is a normal cocktail of two murine
4 monoclonal antibodies which are donated by WHO
5 partnering centers, CDC Atlanta and ADRI in
6 Canada, M777-16-3, which is an IgG1 monoclonal
7 antibody which binds site II on G protein of
8 rabies virus envelope and 62-71-3 which is IgG2b
9 antibody binding to the site III. It's important
10 to note here that these are non-overlapping sites
11 and that in a sense helps with the risk mitigation
12 as the binding of the RabiMabs product to two
13 distinct antigenic sites provides increased
14 protection against a mutated virus -- rabies virus
15 that might have lost an epitope due to a mutation.
16 To address the issue of breadth of rabies virus
17 neutralization, let me inform you that extensive
18 in vitro and in vivo neutralization studies were
19 conducted with these antibodies at different WHO
20 collaborating laboratories like FLI in Germany,
21 CDC Atlanta, Wusterheusen in Canada, and National
22 Institute of Mental Health and Neurological

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 86

1 Sciences in Bangalore, India. These monoclonal
2 antibodies have been tested for neutralization of
3 viruses isolated from a variety of domestic and
4 wild animals from a variety of countries to count
5 for the geographic diversity in terms of the
6 rabies virus dispersion, such as dogs from India,
7 Turkey, Ethiopia, Mexico, Nepal, et cetera. Foxes
8 from Europe -- from eastern Europe, polar fox,
9 wolf from Sarajevo, bats from Europe, and a
10 variety of animals from the United States. This,
11 to some extent, addresses the issue of the breadth
12 of rabies virus neutralization studies and I take
13 you through the studies, the in vivo potency
14 studies that have been conducted so far. Notice
15 the graphic here -- the tables here present the
16 conducting center, the center that has conducted
17 the experiment, the animal models employed, the
18 challenge virus strain and the radius groups, the
19 dose as well as the route of administration, the
20 survival data, and what is evident is that an
21 equipotent mixture of these two antibodies was
22 found to be highly efficacious in hamsters

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 87

1 challenged with lethal dose of rabies virus in
2 these two studies listed here. Similarly another
3 study conducted by the CDC again, but with
4 different challenge virus strain, again in a
5 hamster model, produce high efficacy, showed high
6 in vivo potency of neutralization and survival
7 data. This is the study conducted at the National
8 Institute of Mental Health and Neurosciences,
9 India. Mice model challenge with ten different
10 strains, eleven different street isolates of
11 rabies virus, mainly dogs -- from dogs and you can
12 you see this was compared against RabiMabs, two
13 different dosages were compared against HRIG and
14 ERIG in equal doses and you could see the control
15 group as well and as you would find that RabiMabs
16 was found to be equally potent with both human RIG
17 and equine RIG in mice challenged with lethal dose
18 of 11 different street isolates of rabies virus
19 from dogs in India. These are two studies
20 conducted at the Zydus research center at Cadila
21 Healthcare Limited, again hamster models, CVS-11
22 challenge virus, you have the standard HRIG and

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 88

1 the test product that is RabiMabs and as you would
2 see, RabiMabs, which is an equipotent mix of two
3 monoclonal antibodies, was found to be highly
4 efficacious in hamster challenged with lethal dose
5 of rabies virus. So, the virus neutralization
6 activity of RabiMabs, the product is formulated to
7 contain an equipotent mix of each antibody which
8 is determined using a pharmacopeial assay using a
9 RFFIT assay using the CVS-11 virus strain. It's a
10 highly purified product with much lesser protein
11 per dose. The advantage of neutralized --
12 concentrated neutralizing antibodies as was
13 alluded to in the previous presentation, it can be
14 produced in scalable quantities like any other
15 monoclonal antibody. The organization that I
16 represent has extensive experience in
17 commercializing monoclonal antibodies and has
18 extensive manufacturing capabilities for the same.
19 So, this here is the details of the formulated
20 product. It is formulated as containing 3,000
21 international units of the product, an equipotent
22 mixture of both antibodies, meaning 1,500

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 89

1 international units each in a 10 mL formulation,
2 much like the equine rabies immunoglobulin
3 formulation for easy adoption and the extractable
4 volume during administration is 10 while fill
5 volume is 10.5. The product has completed -- the
6 clinical trial batch has completed 36 months of
7 stability studies and it is a stable product at
8 standard conditions between two degrees and eight
9 degrees Celsius. The product has also completed
10 12 months in an accelerated storage condition at
11 25 degrees. Essentially, one can conclude from
12 this that the product is stable in the formulation
13 that has been developed. Let me straight now come
14 to the clinical status and the clinical
15 development part. Phase one study of the product
16 was completed with three different dosages, ten,
17 20, and 40 international units per kg dose of
18 RabiMabs. The 40 and 20 clearly came from the
19 HRIG and ERIG doses as recommended and the ten was
20 an experimental dose. Phase two study has been
21 completed with 40 international units per kg dose
22 of RabiMabs with rabies vaccine VaxiRab N

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 90

1 following the recommended post-exposure
2 prophylaxis of five dose regime. And the phase
3 three protocol which has been approved by the
4 Drugs Controller General of India which begins
5 soon, hopefully next quarter is a randomized,
6 multi-centric, open-label, comparator-controlled
7 study to evaluate the efficacy, and most
8 importantly safety of RabiMabs administered in
9 conjunction with VaxiRab N for post-exposure
10 prophylaxis in patients following potential rabies
11 exposure. The total number of patients who had
12 been exposed to the product in phase one and phase
13 two studies are 41 total subjects. The clinical
14 assay being used is the pharmacopeial RFFIT assay,
15 which is to WHO international standard. It is an
16 assay useful in determination of antibodies
17 against the rabies virus in both early as well as
18 late phase which represent the passive and the
19 active immunization phases of the drug product and
20 of the -- induced by the vaccine, assay is
21 pharmacopeial and is currently used by the
22 industry and used in laboratories worldwide. To

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 91

1 give you more details about phase one study that
2 was conducted, the objective was to evaluate the
3 safety, tolerability, and neutralizing activity of
4 RabiMabs against rabies virus in healthy subjects.
5 There were three panels of eight healthy
6 volunteers each, six in each received the drug
7 product in three different dosages, ten
8 international units per kg bodyweight, 20, and 40
9 international units per kg bodyweight respectively
10 and six healthy volunteers received a placebo.
11 The mode of administration was single dose in
12 lateral thigh muscle and 40 international units
13 per kg bodyweight, equal volumes of two injections
14 were administered into the left and right lateral
15 thigh muscles. The graph here represents the
16 geometric mean titers with the RabiMabs product
17 with -- and as you can see, the titers increased
18 in a dose dependent manner with 40 international
19 units per kg bodyweight dose proving to be most
20 potent and well tolerated, as you would see in the
21 slides as I'm discussing the slides coming up
22 next. Also important to see the kind of interest

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 92

1 -- see the kind of titers that are being achieved
2 which are quite significantly higher than some
3 doses reported historically with the rabies
4 immunoglobulin products. There were no adverse
5 events -- no serious adverse events in subjects.
6 Interestingly, the anti-drug antibodies are not
7 developed for the first seven days, which is the
8 most crucial period for which the passive
9 immunization must provide, the window period that
10 has been talked about in every presentation
11 preceding this one. We did see two subjects
12 developing anti-drug antibodies between day 14 and
13 day 42 but then, by then, the vaccine product has
14 already (Inaudible), so this may not be clinically
15 significant. Following this, the phase two study
16 was conducted in -- again in 18 subjects, 12
17 healthy volunteers received RabiMabs at a dose of
18 40 international units per kg bodyweight. As you
19 would recollect in the previous slide, that was
20 found to be the most potent dose and well
21 tolerated. So, on day zero, 12 healthy volunteers
22 received RabiMabs in the dose of 40 international

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 93

1 units per kg bodyweight, plus five doses of
2 vaccines, obviously administered in different
3 sides, and six healthy volunteers received placebo
4 in day zero, plus five doses of vaccine on zero,
5 three, seven, 14, and 28 days. This is -- I'll
6 skip this. This is a very interesting slide
7 because as you would notice, by day three the
8 product has already achieved significant titers
9 these are about 0.4 IU per mL with 40
10 international units per kg bodyweight and as you
11 would know, this is about 3x higher than the
12 historically reported levels of either RIG
13 products, the human or equine RIG products, as you
14 would see in the slides that I discuss coming up
15 next. It is also important to see that while
16 there was a minimal utilization of the vaccine
17 response, it was not clinically significant, with
18 titers being achieved much higher than the
19 protective levels as defined for vaccine response.
20 And this kind of gave us confidence that the
21 product provides significantly better protection,
22 at least about 3x, if the titers can be translated

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 94

1 as providing protection, against currently
2 available rabies immunoglobulin products,
3 especially in the period when it is most needed,
4 which is in the first three to seven days. This
5 is just for reference rabies virus neutralizing
6 antibody data with IMOGAM Rabies, which is an
7 approved product. The levels the titers achieved,
8 as you can see, are about 0.1 IU per mL and also
9 with both the forms of equine rabies
10 immunoglobulin, the titers achieved are somewhere
11 closer to the same level of 0.1 IU/ml and as you
12 would recollect, in the previous slide I showed
13 that with RabiMabs, the titers achieved were about
14 3x or so better. Coming to the summary of adverse
15 events in the phase two study, there were two
16 subjects who had reported adverse events,
17 primarily fever, burning micturition, and skin
18 lesions and pain. Importantly, again, anti-drug
19 antibodies were not developed in the first seven
20 days. We do see anti-body antibodies between day
21 14 to day 42, but -- and almost all subjects, six
22 out of seven subjects showed a reduced to nil ADA

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 95

1 response by day 42, by which time, in any case,
2 the antibody is probably out of circulation. The
3 details of the phase three study which is about to
4 commence as I mentioned the randomized, multi-
5 centric, open-label, comparator-controlled study
6 to evaluate the efficacy, and more importantly the
7 safety, because the antibody, the titers, et
8 cetera, have already been demonstrated in phase
9 one, phase two of RabiMabs administered in
10 conjunction with VaxiRab N, which is a rabies
11 vaccine manufactured by Cadila Healthcare Limited
12 for post-exposure prophylaxis in patient following
13 potential rabies exposure. The primary objective
14 is to determine the proportion of subjects without
15 RFFIT titer more than or equal to 0.5 IU per mL on
16 days 14 who have received RabiMabs plus VaxiRab N
17 and/or immunoglobulins, which is IMOGAM Rabies
18 plus VaxiRab N. The secondary objectives are to
19 check the proportion of subject with RFFIT titers
20 more than are equal to 0.5 on days 28, 42, and 84,
21 proportions of subjects with RFFIT titer more than
22 or equal to 0.1 IU per mL as that is what is the

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 96

1 reference for product available currently and
2 (Inaudible) RabiMabs vis-a-vis IMOGAM Rabies,
3 incidence of local and systemic reactions up to
4 day seven for RabiMabs and Imogam. Incidence of
5 adverse events and serious adverse events during
6 the study participation, and proportion of
7 subjects with immunogenicity of RabiMabs on days
8 14, 42, and 84. For treatment arm a, RabiMabs 40
9 international units per kg bodyweight and VaxiRab
10 N 1 mL on day zero, three, seven, 14, and 28.
11 Treatment arm B would receive IMOGAM Rabies at 20
12 international units per kg bodyweight, that's a
13 recommended dose, with the vaccine, five dose. A
14 total of 308 subjects are to be enrolled,
15 including a 20 percent dropout, concentrating some
16 of the challenges that Dr. Wilde alluded to, there
17 are patients who find it difficult to make it back
18 for repeat vaccine dosing to the center, will be
19 enrolled in a ratio of ratio of one to one to have
20 a minimum of 124 subjects in each group, that is
21 RabiMabs 40 international units or -- and VaxiRab
22 or IMOGAM Rabies with VaxiRab. And the study is

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 97

1 likely to commence at the beginning of next
2 quarter or the end of this one and we hope to
3 publish the data once the study has been
4 completed. So, in conclusion, the test product,
5 RabiMabs of M/s. Cadila Healthcare Limited has
6 been found to be safe and well tolerated when
7 administered as single IM dose up to 40
8 international units per kg in healthy subjects.
9 The pharmacokinetic evaluations indicated that the
10 active drug is well absorbed in intramuscular
11 administration in healthy subjects in a dose
12 related manner. RVNA in phase two suggests timely
13 administration of RabiMabs dose will provide
14 better early protection after animal bite compared
15 to available rabies immunoglobulin product.
16 VaxiRab and was not significantly neutralized by
17 RabiMabs at a dose of 40 international units per
18 kg as the vaccine was still able to give titers
19 well above the WHO recommendations of protective
20 titers of 0.5 international units per mL after
21 vaccination and for better assessment of efficacy
22 and safety, a phase three study will be conducted

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 98

1 in category three animal bite subjects. Thank
2 you.

3 DR. BIRNKRANT: Thank you very much. Our
4 second industry perspective will be presented by
5 Dr. Bhagwat Gunale of the Serum Institute of
6 India. Dr. Gunale trained in clinical
7 pharmacology at Christian Medical College in
8 Vellore and has more than nine years of industry
9 experience in clinical development in
10 pharmacovigilance. Thank you very much for
11 coming.

12 DR. GUNALE: I would like to thank FDA
13 and WHO for inviting me for this talk and I will
14 be presenting the experience in the development of
15 rabies monoclonal at Serum Institute of India,
16 both pre-clinical and clinical. So, this product
17 is basically a technology transfer from
18 MassBiologics which is MassBiologics, University
19 of Massachusetts Medical School. In 2003, the
20 research goal of MassBiologics was to identify
21 human mAb which would neutralize the broad panel
22 of rabies viruses which would be safe and

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 99

1 affordable alternative to RIG in places where the
2 disease burden is high. So, the research began
3 with identifying the mAbs, various clones were
4 prepared of a suitable mAb which could neutralize
5 a broad variety of natural isolates of rabies
6 virus and that clone which produces the mAb should
7 be of high potency and demonstrate the efficacy in
8 the in vivo animal models as well as in vitro
9 efficacy. So, HuMab-Mouse was immunized which was
10 from Medarex and immunized with a rabies vaccine
11 followed by hybridoma production and several
12 clones were isolated, so of which, one was
13 selected which was RMAB1 which is also in the
14 literature appears as HuMab17C7, RAB1, or MBL RAB1
15 now pronounced as SII RMAb and commercially named
16 as Rabishield. So, in 2006, MassBiologics and
17 Serum Institute signed an agreement to further
18 develop this RAB1 or RMAB1 and during this time,
19 already the RMAb was tested against a broad panel
20 of isolates and at that time, the Crucell
21 monoclonal was also under development. So, SII
22 RMAb showed the neutralizing activity against 25

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 100

1 isolates of rabies virus, most of these were from
2 US and the CVS-11, which is the laboratory adopted
3 strain, and then the Thai strains and Argentinean
4 and some Latin America and Mexican strains of
5 rabies viruses, whereas the other cocktail mAb
6 from Crucell did not show neutralizing activity
7 against a few strains. Further, several isolates
8 of rabies viruses from Asia were tested, from
9 Nepal, India, Sri Lanka, and some of the isolates
10 from Canada were tested and all these isolates
11 were shown to be neutralized and the data was
12 presented at RITA 2008. The hamster model which
13 was used to demonstrate the protection against the
14 lethal rabies, so these in vivo post-exposure
15 prophylaxis experiments were conducted at CDC
16 Atlanta where hamsters were challenged with access
17 Texas coyote rabies virus and then the next HRIG
18 or mAb was given at the site of inoculation and
19 similar to the post-exposure prophylaxis regimen,
20 that is the vaccine was given on day zero, three,
21 seven, 14, and 28 and the survival end point was
22 assessed on day 42. So, you can see with HRIG at

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 101

1 37 IU whereas RMAb was 20 IU, then five IU, and
2 0.2 IU. And you can see that at various doses,
3 even at the 0.2 IU, excellent survival is seen
4 with the RMAb, which is comparable to HRIG. SII
5 RMAb alone also demonstrated the protection from
6 the rabies in hamsters, with the various doses
7 here were 26 IU, seven IU, and one IU and you can
8 see at the lowest dose, that is 0.05 IU, survival
9 was very less. So, even as alone, it -- the mAb
10 alone demonstrated protection in hamsters. So,
11 this -- the preclinical discovery was published in
12 Vaccine and it was concluded that the HuMAb was
13 the most promising antibody identified because it
14 neutralized all rabies virus isolates tested and
15 it recognizes a conformational epitope on the G
16 protein at site III, which is the most conserved
17 epitope in the rabies virus G. So, the HuMAb 17C7
18 showed protection in that in vivo model of
19 hamsters against a lethal challenge of rabies
20 virus. And a further clinical study that
21 (Inaudible) would be generated by using the single
22 mAb and (Inaudible) GenBank analysis was done and

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 102

1 RMAb showed the capacity for neutralizing all
2 identified rabies isolates. Except that where a
3 virus will have a mutation at two positions, that
4 is 336 and 342 that would escape the
5 neutralization. So, so far only the Peruvian bat
6 isolate has been found to have such mutation which
7 would escape the neutralization by RMAb. So, as
8 RMAb neutralizes all currently identified rabies
9 isolates, it protects the hamsters from challenge
10 with rabies virus. It will be viable replacement
11 for HRIG in PEP and strong -- the strong pre-
12 clinical data paved the way for phase I clinical
13 study. This is the chronology of the development,
14 so the collaboration and licensing agreement with
15 MassBiologics in 2006, tech transfer to Serum
16 Institute 2007, and the bioreactors were
17 inoculated to produce RMAb in 2007, and the first
18 clinical lot was prepared in 2008, and between
19 2007 to '08 the preclinical talk studies were also
20 conducted. Phase I study began in India in 2009
21 and completed in 2010. The phase II, III study
22 begin -- started in India in 2012 -- June, 2012,

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 103

1 and the recruitment was completed, including the
2 follow-up, in March, 2015, and the marketing
3 authorization received in 2016. Coming to the
4 phase I study, the design and conduct, it was an
5 open-label, dose escalation study and in healthy
6 adult volunteers aged 18 to 45 years. It was a
7 simulated post-exposure prophylaxis regimen where
8 MAb plus vaccine or HRIG plus vaccine was given.
9 And initially the lowest dose was used considering
10 the tragedy in UK which happened with the
11 monoclonal, all the volunteers were admitted to
12 the ICU. So, considering this, very cautious
13 approach was used and the lowest dose of MAb was
14 initially tested in two adults each. And after
15 demonstrating the safety and approval from the
16 DSMB, the subsequent enrolment in simulated PEP
17 regimen was initiated. The end points were the
18 safety assessment of adverse events and laboratory
19 evaluations (Inaudible) chemical parameters and
20 anti-drug antibodies. And the pharmacokinetics
21 parameters were to measure the neutralizing
22 antibody activity of HRIG plus vaccine group to

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 104

1 MAb plus vaccine group and determine the dose of
2 monoclonal which is comparable to the HRIG and the
3 pK parameters are assessed with only MAb only
4 cohort. And the trial is registered in the
5 Clinical Trial Registry of India as per the
6 regulatory requirements in India. Safety results,
7 two unrelated SAEs occurred during the one year
8 follow up, of which one was simple, the patient --
9 the volunteer had not given history of injection
10 reactions before administering the drug, but when
11 the drug was administered and patient collapsed,
12 but since the administration was done in the phase
13 I unit, all the facilities were available and well
14 care -- good care was taken and the patient was
15 resuscitated. And the second SAE was suspected
16 suicide and that was quite long after the --
17 during the one year follow up, that is post 80 to
18 84 day study period. There were 203 non-serious
19 adverse events, most of them were solicited
20 injection site reactions, either at the site of
21 antibody injection or the vaccination during the
22 28 days. And 157 assessed as mild and most of

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 105

1 them did not require any aid to resolve on their
2 own within a few days and the frequency was
3 similar between the MAb group and the HRIG plus
4 vaccine group and none of the participants had
5 anti-drug antibody and the data has been published
6 in Vaccine. So, coming to the immune antibody
7 response or antibody responses with the various
8 assays RFFIT, ELISA, and RFFIT with Flury LEP.
9 Commonly the RFFIT is conducted using CVS-11
10 strain and in addition, we had done the RFFIT
11 using the Flury LEP, which is the wild type of
12 rabies virus, and at day zero baseline, the titers
13 of antibodies were comparable and you can see on
14 day three the titers are slightly elevated and
15 they -- they're progressively increasing with each
16 dose of vaccine from day seven onwards. And the
17 titers were comparable with RFFIT using CVS-11 at
18 all time points except for day 42 where the titers
19 were less in SII group, but this is not clinically
20 relevant. But when it is processed with RFFIT
21 using the Flury LEP, you can see that there is a
22 significant elevation of the titers on day three

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 106

1 that is 7.54 n the RMAb group as compared to HRIG
2 group, it is less than 0.5 which is WHO
3 (Inaudible). So, this data and the titers were
4 significantly higher by using Flury LEP strain at
5 day seven and day 14 time points. In addition,
6 the ELISA assay was done to assess the antibody
7 titers and again at early time points, that is day
8 three and seven, the titers were significantly
9 higher in the MAb group. The GMTs by CVS-!! RFFIT
10 were comparable between the groups except for day
11 42. GMCs by ELISA and RFFIT Flury LEP was
12 significantly greater on day three and seven which
13 indicates that it provides early coverage when the
14 vaccine is not going to provide the protection and
15 so the study's already published in the Vaccine.
16 So, based on these data, phase II and III study
17 was planned in patients with potential rabies
18 exposure. And again, the cautious approach was
19 used, so the study was divided into part one and
20 part two. So, part one had 50 subjects who had
21 category three exposure to lower extremity only,
22 considering the low risk of exposure and each

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxis - July 17, 2017**

Page 107

1 group had 25 subjects with potential rabies
2 exposure and the regimen was standard (Inaudible)
3 regimen day zero, three, seven, 14, 28. And the
4 blood samples were collected at all these time
5 points, (Inaudible) response by RFFIT and ELISA,
6 as well as the safety was done by estimating the
7 anti-drug antibody concentrations. And interim
8 analysis for fertility was conducted after day 14
9 samples of these 50 subjects were analysed and it
10 showed that the fertility is not met and the DSMB
11 reviewed the data and recommended the continuation
12 of the study into part two. In part two, 150
13 participants with WHO category three on any part
14 of the body were enrolled and the similar design
15 was implemented. The primary end point was the
16 ratio of day 14 geometric mean titers of
17 antibodies measured by RFFIT of SII RMAb plus
18 vaccine group compared to HRIG plus vaccine group
19 given as a post-exposure prophylaxis. Enrolment
20 was started in June, 2012. Again the regulator
21 had issued permission to enrol only adults and
22 post-menopausal females with exposure only on

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 108

1 lower extremity presenting within 72 hours of bite
2 and the condition for enrolment of children was
3 that we submit the date of first ten adults about
4 the safety and then the data for the safety in
5 first ten adults was submitted on 31st December,
6 2012. And the subject enrolment for part one was
7 completed in -- on 14 Jan, 2013. The interim
8 analysis for futility of the first 50 participants
9 with day 14 RFFIT was performed in March 13 and
10 the futility was not met. DSMB recommended the
11 continuation of the study. So, enrolment for part
12 two began after DSMB recommendation, that included
13 persons with exposure to face, neck, hand, finger
14 eligible that is high risk exposure within 24
15 hours in addition to those low risk exposures.
16 And the DCGI permission for enrolment of children
17 was received in August of '13 after submission of
18 data in December, '12. Until then only the adults
19 and post-menopausal women were being enrolled.
20 And then the DCGI permission for enrolment of
21 women of childbearing age was received in April,
22 2014. And the total enrolment of 200 participants

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 109

1 was completed in December, 2014 and the study
2 participation for the study's participants was
3 completed in March, 15. The primary end point of
4 non-inferiority GMC ratio was met and the data has
5 been submitted for publication. There was no
6 deaths or no PEP failure reported during the 84
7 day follow up period and based on this, data the
8 marketing authorization approval was received in
9 October, 2016. So, to conclude, a very cautious
10 approach was used for the development, global and
11 local rabies isolates were tested extensively in
12 in vitro assays, demonstrated the direct effect of
13 PEP efficacy in animals, in hamsters models. The
14 preclinical and phase I study data provided the
15 basis for evaluation of RMAb in patients with
16 suspected rabies exposure. Again, initially only
17 the patients with low risk exposures were enrolled
18 and based on the safety and efficacy, then the
19 patients with both high risk and low risk
20 exposures were enrolled. No case of PEP failure
21 or rabies during the study period was reported.
22 Safe and effective monoclonal has been developed

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 110

1 as a passive component of rabies PEP. Thank you.

2 DR. BIRNKRANT: Thank you very much, that
3 was very helpful that you shared your drug
4 development plan. For the academic perspective,
5 we have invited Dr. Beatriz Quiambao who is the
6 chief of clinical research at the Research
7 Institute for Tropical Medicine in Manila,
8 Philippines where she's a paediatric infectious
9 disease specialist with extensive experience in
10 rabies clinical management and research. She is
11 also a member of the Philippine Department of
12 Health technical working group on rabies and a WHO
13 rabies expert panel.

14 DR. QUIAMBAO: Good morning. And thank
15 you for inviting me to share with you our
16 experience in the Philippines regarding rabies.
17 So, as a background, the Philippines is an
18 archipelago in Asia that consists of 7,100 islands
19 where 103 million people live. In most of the
20 island rabies, is still an endemic disease. And
21 like most countries in Asia, the dog -- domestic
22 dog remains the principal cause of rabies cases.

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 111

1 And so far we have not seen any rabies among our
2 wildlife, particularly among our bats. Based on
3 the phylogenetic studies, the rabies virus in the
4 Philippines -- I'm sorry, rabies virus in the
5 Philippines is actually distinct from rabies
6 viruses elsewhere in Asia but it's most nearest in
7 origin to the Asian 2a cluster. And even in the
8 Philippines, there are distinct clades for the
9 major islands of Luzon, Visayas, and Mindanao. In
10 2007, the Rabies Act of 2007 was passed and this
11 mandated the National Rabies Prevention and
12 Control Program which is a multi-agency program
13 headed by the Department of Agriculture in
14 collaboration with the Departments of Health,
15 Local Government, and Education and the components
16 of this program include dog vaccination and
17 registration, stray dog control, information, and
18 education, pre- and post-exposure prophylaxis, and
19 responsible pet ownership. And since then, the
20 program has declared 41 rabies-free islands in the
21 country and these are the colored islands there in
22 the map, but if you will see that -- look at that

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 112

1 number of coloured islands are very small or
2 little compared to the rest of the country. The
3 country sees an average of 233 human rabies cases
4 per year and since 2014, we've seen a slight drop
5 in number of cases and we hope that this will
6 continue to do so. In contrast with the decrease
7 in the number of human rabies cases, we've seen a
8 tremendous rise in the number of animal bite cases
9 and last year, we saw a million patients
10 consulting for animal bites. This is only the
11 number of patients consulting at the government
12 bite centers, this does not consider those that
13 are presenting in the private bite clinics or
14 those who do not consult at all. In the
15 Philippines, post-exposure prophylaxis is provided
16 by what we call animal bite treatment centers and
17 it is represented by the line in red. The number
18 of animal bite treatment centers has increased
19 from 256 back in 2007 and ten years later, it has
20 doubled to almost 500. The goal of the program is
21 to have at least one bite center for every 100,000
22 population, so to reach 100 million plus

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 113

1 Filipinos, we need 500 more bite centers.
2 Research Institute for Tropical Medicine is a
3 government facility under the Philippine
4 Department of Health and it serves as the research
5 arm of the DoH for infectious and tropical
6 diseases. It contains a 50-bed hospital which is
7 dedicated to the management of patients with
8 infectious and tropical diseases, particularly
9 emerging and re-emerging infectious diseases. It
10 also houses 14 of the 15 national reference
11 laboratories for infectious diseases in the
12 country, and this would include dengue, measles,
13 influenza, TB, et cetera. These national
14 reference labs provide confirmation of these
15 diseases and also QA or NEQAS activities with
16 other labs in the country. The institute also
17 serves as a storage and distribution center for
18 all vaccines for the national immunization program
19 including rabies vaccines and we manufacturer our
20 own purified cobra anti-venom. RITM also serves
21 as a center for training on infectious, tropical,
22 and dermatological diseases. As far as rabies is

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 114

1 concerned, RITM is one of two major government
2 annual bite treatment centers in the country. The
3 other one is San Lazaro Hospital and both are in
4 metro Manila. It is a referral center for the
5 management of human rabies cases and is a rabies
6 laboratory for confirmation of both animal and
7 human rabies. It is also a research center for
8 rabies and we have been conducting clinical trials
9 at RITM since the 1990s. It is an accredited
10 training center for rabies and animal bite
11 management and for laboratory diagnosis of rabies.
12 For animal bite management, we follow the WHO
13 recommendations for PEP, but we have -- just like
14 most countries, we have our own modification and
15 this will include categorizing as category two,
16 wounds that are induced to bleed, because this is
17 quite common in our country. People try to induce
18 wounds to bleed and this sometimes confuses the
19 categorization, so we say that this is category
20 two. And also we are more aggressive in the
21 management of head and neck bites and we consider
22 all head and neck -- exposures in the head and

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 115

1 neck area as category three. We use the Thai Red
2 Cross intradermal regimen and we have been using
3 this since the 1990s. In fact, our institute is
4 the very first one to use the intradermal regimen
5 in the country and -- in 1992 and by 1996 it is
6 already adapted by the national program. So, PEP
7 is provided at RITM into clinics. We have a
8 clinic for the new bites and we see an average of
9 1,700 new cases every month. 42 percent of these
10 are category three and 40 percent are bites in
11 children. And beginning 2017, the program was
12 already providing equine rabies immunoglobulin
13 free for all category three exposures at our
14 institute, so you will see the tremendous rise in
15 the number of category three patients being seen
16 monthly from about 600 in 2015 and 2016 and just
17 risen to more than a thousand by this year. The
18 other bite clinic is what we call our follow-up
19 clinic where we see an average of 2,400 cases
20 every month. From 2015 we saw, I think, 1,600 a
21 month, 2016, 2,400 cases a month, and now in 2017
22 reaching almost 4,000 follow up cases every month.

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 116

1 And these patients are given the rabies vaccine
2 complete course for free. RIG is used extensively
3 in our bite clinic and 92 percent of this is given
4 in the form of ERIG. And since we began giving
5 ERIG for free, again you'll see the tremendous
6 rise in the number of those given ERIG. In 2015
7 and 2016, about 30 percent of patients were given
8 vaccine alone for various reasons, but in 2017
9 this dropped down to only 17 percent. Completion
10 of the vaccination regimen is quite low, between
11 56 to 73 percent and the reason for these are
12 values. It used to be the cost, but now since
13 you've been giving it for free, now the people say
14 that if the biting animal is healthy, they don't
15 want to continue the vaccination anymore. Of
16 course, another reason is time constraints, if
17 they work or they go to school, they don't have
18 time to come back to the clinic or they do not
19 like to wait because there is a long line at the
20 bite center, they do not like to wait or they
21 don't like the injection or might be they don't
22 just understand the importance of the timely

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 117

1 completion of vaccination. Our institute also
2 admits human rabies cases and we see about two to
3 three human rabies cases per month, 75 percent of
4 whom are males and 28 percent children. In the
5 past years you will see more children, as much as
6 40 percent, but right now it's adult male that
7 predominates our human rabies cases. Rabies is
8 clinically diagnosed, although we do take saliva
9 samples for PCR and positivity rate has ranged
10 from 60 to 70 percent and we only give supportive
11 care, we've never tried the (Inaudible) protocol.
12 We've seen our share of PEP failures, these are
13 mostly children with one adult noted in 2014. All
14 of them received vaccine and most of them, except
15 for the first one received immune globulin. The
16 immune globulin was infiltrated around the wound
17 and the rest given intramuscularly. And you can
18 only note that in some of the cases initiation of
19 PEP was delayed as long as two days, but the
20 others received PEP almost immediately within two
21 hours or in the same day of the bite and we don't
22 really know the reason why these patients

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 118

1 eventually came down with rabies. As far as
2 laboratory diagnosis is concerned, we have 20
3 rabies laboratories all over the country, 19 of
4 these under the Department of Agriculture, and one
5 under the Department of Health. 18 regional and
6 provincial animal disease diagnostic labs are
7 managed by the Central Animal Laboratory at the
8 Department of Agriculture. Only the laboratory at
9 RITM is under the Department of Health and it is
10 the only one that can perform human rabies
11 diagnosis. So, these are the tests that we can do
12 at RITM. We can do FAT, PCR, and ELISA and we
13 also do DRIT for research purposes, as well as
14 RFFIT. We see an average of 200 animal heads --
15 we test an average of 200 animal heads every year.
16 And we note that the positivity rate has risen
17 from 30 percent to this year as much as 43
18 percent. In 2008, we conducted a randomized,
19 single-blind, controlled, monocentric trial on the
20 monoclonal cocktail CL184 by Crucell and this is
21 the one that was mentioned earlier by Erin that
22 has been stopped -- the development of which has

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 119

1 been stopped. The objective of the study was to
2 determine the safety and rabies virus neutralizing
3 activity of this monoclonal in comparison with
4 HRIG. So, a simulated rabies post-exposure
5 prophylaxis regimen was used, following the Essen
6 regimen. So, the subjects were divided into two
7 groups, two to one ratio. So, more for CL184, so
8 the CL184 group received the monoclonal plus PVRV
9 using the Essen regimen while the HRIG group
10 received -- also received PRV -- PVRV using the
11 Essen regimen. We enrolled 48 healthy subjects
12 aged five to 18 years old. We initially started
13 with the adolescents and when the DSMB said it was
14 -- there was no safety issue, then we proceeded to
15 enrol the younger children in. And we had two
16 drop-outs during the study by day three because
17 the parents did not want any more of the blood
18 extraction. So, there is also a similar
19 immunogenicity profile between CL184 and HRIG and
20 as far as safety is concerned, it was also similar
21 between the two except that there was more pain in
22 the HRIG group. This study remains unpublished

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 120

1 because the development of this product has also
2 been stopped. So, in conclusion, I'm presenting
3 to you our perspective on rabies and rabies
4 monoclonal antibodies. Whether this -- any
5 monoclonal antibody product will be available to
6 help us attain a rabies-free world by 2030 is up
7 to this group, I guess. Thank you very much.

8 DR. BIRNKRANT: Thank you very much. I
9 want to thank all of our speakers. We've heard
10 very important information and perspectives that
11 will be essential for further discussion at this
12 meeting. We'll take a 15 minute break, we'll
13 return at 11:20.

14 (Off the record discussion)

15 DR. DEMING: Discuss non-clinical and
16 serological models of rabies infection and their
17 uses in anti-rabies product development. First
18 up, we will have Dr. Ellison -- or Dr. James
19 Ellison, who is a microbiologist at the Division
20 of High-Consequence Pathogens and Pathology, have
21 to love that name, within the Poxvirus and Rabies
22 Branch at CDC in Atlanta. Currently, Dr. Ellison

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxis - July 17, 2017**

Page 121

1 is the technical supervisor for the rabies
2 clinical laboratory where his research interests
3 include the development of animal models for
4 rabies pathogenesis, next generation vaccines, and
5 diagnostic development.

6 DR. ELLISON: Thank you. I'd like to
7 thank the FDA for organizing this workshop and
8 giving me the opportunity to share some of our
9 work we do at CDC. Just a brief outline of what
10 we're going to talk about today, I'm just going to
11 review rabies pathogenesis and talk about some of
12 the proteins. Then we're going to talk about
13 basic pathogenesis and transmission, experimental
14 rabies, some of the models that were in the past
15 and some of the models in the future, our
16 (Inaudible) model, which is the hamster model for
17 post-exposure prophylaxis and just leave with the
18 summary and conclusions. So, without question,
19 the majority of cases of rabies viruses are
20 acquired from the bite of a rabid animal. That
21 introduction of infectious saliva containing the
22 virus might -- may or may not undergo local

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 122

1 replication in the muscle, but regardless, it will
2 travel along the efferent and afferent nerve axons
3 to the spinal cord, from the spinal cord to the
4 brain where it will disseminate to the exit
5 portals, most notably the salivary glands where
6 the chain of events will continue to the next
7 victim. We're just beginning to understand the
8 breadths of rabies virus variants, especially in
9 the United States. For each species that has been
10 thoroughly investigated, a unique rabies virus
11 variant has been found. The rabies virus is a
12 very small virus, it's only got five proteins,
13 about 12 kilobase genome, and the only external
14 protein is the glycoprotein, and that's what this
15 phylogenetic tree is constructed from. This is
16 some of our work that includes about 600 full-
17 length glycoprotein sequences. In general, rabies
18 can be divided into two major clades, one
19 associated with bats and the others with
20 carnivores. The glycoprotein is critical because
21 it's the only exterior antigen, so it's the only
22 one that's going to produce virus-neutralizing

Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017

Page 123

1 antibodies. There's four epitopes that are minor
2 site a that are along this glycoprotein and the
3 majority of natural infections -- naturally
4 infected animals have antibodies directed against
5 site II and III, which one's a linear epitope and
6 the other's a conformational. So, the history of
7 animal bodies in rabies research really started a
8 long time ago in 1804 when Zinke took a small
9 brush and swabbed the mouth of a rabid animal and
10 introduced that into the hind of a -- the hind
11 limb of a dachshund into wounds that he made and
12 this basically showed that rabies could be passed
13 experimentally. It wasn't until Pasteur's studies
14 in the early 1800s that demonstrated rabies could
15 be experimentally transmitted from animal to
16 animal and this is what really facilitated further
17 studies in pathogenesis diagnosis and how the
18 first rabies vaccine was actually invented. Most
19 of what we know about the events that take place
20 during a rabies infection has been learned from
21 experimental models. Everything from dogs,
22 rabbits, cats, hamsters, foxes, non-human

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 124

1 primates, over the years at CDC we've used skunks,
2 foxes, raccoons, bats, non-human primates. But
3 all these studies further our understanding of the
4 pathogenesis that occurs during rabies. In terms
5 of incubation period, one of the most robust
6 studies to examine incubation period took place in
7 the 90s with the striped skunk using a skunk virus
8 -- a skunk street virus. You'll hear this term
9 street virus thrown around and what that basically
10 means is that's a non-laboratory strain, so you've
11 heard CVS-11 this morning, that's a laboratory-
12 adapted strain challenge virus standard, and this
13 street virus is just a isolate that was derived
14 from the infected animal. So, we've got a
15 homologous host with a homologous virus. And what
16 they did was they used a really sensitive PCR
17 technique to investigate whether virus is
18 replicating in the local muscle or not. So, after
19 they did their PCR, they actually looked by IHC
20 prior to the development of clinical disease and
21 what that showed us was that there was evidence of
22 infection of the extrafusal muscle fibers and

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 125

1 occasional fibrocytes at the site of infection.
2 Although it was unclear, the infection of muscle
3 fibres may be a critical pathogenic step for the
4 virus to gain access to the peripheral nervous
5 system, such is why we infuse immune globulin into
6 the wound site. So, for biological and medical
7 products for animal models, WHO recommends that in
8 addition to in vitro testing of RIG and other
9 products to determine the neutralizing potential
10 and some measure of expected efficacy is desirable
11 in vivo. Reproducible animal models should be
12 used for assessing the effectiveness of medical
13 products for in situ virus neutralization after
14 infection. The in vivo half-lives of antibody
15 preparations in relevant target tissues should be
16 established for new preparations. The level of
17 antibody required for passive immunization and the
18 duration should be determined, particularly for
19 those based on human monoclonal antibodies. There
20 are some faults and problems with any experimental
21 model, this can occur from a reproducible
22 challenge. There is substantial variation and

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 126

1 mortality by species and even strains within
2 species, so certain mice show different mortality
3 compared to others. There is an out-bred versus
4 inbred animals and it doesn't actually replicate
5 human disease exactly. We've talked a lot about
6 rodent models. There's actually no rodent model
7 in nature, there's no reservoir in nature for
8 rabies virus. So, these are non-target animals.
9 Differences in heterologous and homologous
10 infections could be influenced by the species
11 barrier. For example, if you take raccoons and
12 you use raccoon virus in them, you can have 100
13 percent mortality. However, if you use the
14 raccoon variant in hamsters it's only 30 percent
15 mortality. There's also cost and ethical
16 considerations, dogs are companion animals that
17 are highly scrutinized. Non-human primates, you
18 might not be able to get the sample size you need.
19 I wouldn't want to work with 300 rhesus macaques
20 at a time. So, what we've really used and
21 developed at CDC is the hamster model. The
22 hamster model has been used as a standard to

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 127

1 evaluate PEP regimes. In the early studies post-
2 exposure prophylaxis hamsters were found to be
3 extremely sensitive to rabies virus challenge and
4 demonstrated a more reproducible attack rate than
5 other rodent or non-human primate models. High
6 attack rates observed after intramuscular
7 injection of a large viral inoculum in rabies
8 vaccine is unable to provide complete protection
9 thus facilitating use of the hamster system as a
10 model of severe human exposures to rabies virus.
11 So, using the hamster model, we are able to
12 effectively reproduce incubation, clinical signs,
13 and the failure of vaccine alone to prevent the
14 majority of rabies cases with certain isolates.
15 And this is just a schematic of the hamster
16 showing you -- the red dot represents where the
17 infection and the site of immune globulin is
18 introduced, that's the (Inaudible) and
19 pathogenesis studies over the years have
20 determined that from the site of inoculation the
21 virus transmits through neuronal retrograde viral
22 transport at about 50 to 100 millimetres per day.

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 128

1 So, the greatest utility of the hamster model is
2 the ability to evaluate the passive antibody
3 component in PEP. When experimentally infected,
4 the mortality rates in hamsters treated with
5 vaccine alone approach those of untreated controls
6 which is about 80 to 100 percent. When passive
7 immune globulin is given in addition to vaccine,
8 the survival rates are about 70 to 100 percent.
9 And what this does is demonstrates an effective
10 contribution of the passive immune globulin
11 distinct from rabies vaccine. The efficacy of the
12 immune serum plus rabies vaccine in the hamster
13 model is similar to that observed in the few human
14 clinical investigations evaluating the combination
15 of both serum and vaccine. We've talked
16 extensively about the Iranian study this morning,
17 so I won't belabour that. But given the added
18 contribution of passive antibody was only
19 demonstrated in the most severely exposed people,
20 an animal model to evaluate the passive component
21 of PEP should be sufficiently rigorous. The
22 vaccine alone is unable to prevent disease. So,

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 129

1 just in summary, a well characterized animal model
2 is essential to evaluate any proposed anti-rabies
3 biologic intended for use in PEP's regimes. The
4 global breadth of rabies virus variants must be
5 considered when evaluating new animal models, and
6 the hamster model shows great potential in
7 addressing many confounding factors associated
8 with other animal models in PEP evaluation. I'd
9 like to thank you for your time.

10 DR. DEMING: Thank you Dr. Ellison. Is
11 this on? Yeah. I think it's on. All right, next
12 we will hear from Dr. Susan Moore who is currently
13 the director of the rabies laboratory and a
14 clinical assistant professor at the Kansas State
15 University, College of Veterinary Medicine. Her
16 research interests are laboratory methods to
17 detect and measure vaccine response and response
18 to infectious diseases with a primary interest in
19 rabies. Rabies epidemiology and public health
20 efforts to combat infectious disease is an
21 additional area of focus. Thank you.

22 DR. MOORE: Thank you. And I'm happy to

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 130

1 here to be talking about rabies serology. A lot
2 of the results we looked at in the previous talks
3 of serology data was presented, and I think it's
4 important that we know the capabilities of
5 serology, and also the limitations of serology
6 when we're looking at these results. So, to get
7 started, rabies virus neutralizing antibodies
8 which are -- have been shown to be the major
9 component of protection from rabies. And so
10 that's very why we measure them. We do it for
11 several different reasons, primarily to show that
12 there has been a proof of the response from
13 vaccination. And that includes clinical trials,
14 it also includes diagnostic samples. Diagnostic
15 samples are -- in the United States are evaluated
16 only at the CDC. At Kansas State, we may look at
17 serum and see if CSF -- if -- only if they're
18 trying to rule out rabies. But we also measure
19 for vaccine response in all kinds of animals,
20 dogs, cats, ferrets, domestic animals, zoo
21 animals, for travel, and for research product
22 development, and also field sero surveys. I

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 131

1 mention all these different reasons because
2 serology, the method that you choose, sometimes
3 depends on what the purpose of the testing is and
4 may vary a little bit. Because we are using
5 rabies serology as a tool to look at the
6 effectiveness of vaccination, we need to
7 understand how the serology is correlated to
8 protection. And as other speakers have done, I
9 wanted to look at history. We look at animal
10 models, so in dog and cat trials you can actually
11 look at serology compared to survival. And this
12 is a true definition of determination, of
13 protection, something we can't do in human
14 testing. One of the earliest studies by
15 (Inaudible) in 1984 used a statistical model, a
16 probit analysis, to look at the titers from the
17 serology testing and predict the probability of
18 death. What they determined was at titers of
19 about one to 30 or by mouse neutralization test or
20 one to 44 by RFFIT, the probability of deaths was
21 about one percent. And then later Dr. Aubert, in
22 1992, published a paper where he summarized a lot

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxis - July 17, 2017**

Page 132

1 of different challenge studies. And what he
2 determined was in cats, the effective level, which
3 showed protection, was 0.1 and in dogs was 0.2.
4 So, I just kind of wanted to show this figure from
5 the Bon and Ridpath (ph) paper, and unfortunately
6 I cut off -- I thought this was an open box, so
7 sorry about that, but I wanted to show this
8 because it showed how the percent, the death rate
9 falls as the titer level goes up. And when you
10 get down to what was supposed to be in the box,
11 the one percent chance of death is that titer of
12 one to 30 by the mouse neutralization test and one
13 to 44 by the RFFIT. And that he actually got it
14 down to a 0.1 percent chance of death, and at that
15 level it was about a titer of one to 100 both for
16 the mouse neutralization test and the RFFIT. So,
17 this shows that the higher that the antibody level
18 gets, the probability of death goes down, up into
19 a certain point. So, if a titer of one to 100 is
20 approximately equal to an international unit per
21 mL of one, so, when you see these results of 20
22 international units or 100 international units per

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 133

1 mL, you know that that's well above what these
2 animal studies showed was protective level. The
3 other thing that came out in the Aubert paper was
4 that even though the 0.1 and the 0.2 were
5 effective levels determined in cats and dogs,
6 based on the variability of the assay he
7 recommended that the level be determined -- or be
8 set at 0.5, just so that it was robust enough.
9 And that's where the 0.5 comes from, is from
10 animal studies. So, for humans obviously, we
11 can't do any challenge studies, and so this level
12 was actually independently determined from looking
13 at the results of vaccine clinical trials in,
14 like, the 1950s to 1970s. So a group got together
15 in 1970s and looked at a whole bunch of results
16 from vaccine clinical trials and determined that
17 the level should be 0.5 for a sample that was
18 collected four weeks after vaccination, and that
19 would be determined if you're at 0.5, shows that
20 you had an adequate vaccine response. There are
21 actually two guidelines that give these
22 recommendations. The World Health Organization

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 134

1 uses the 0.5 where the Advisory Committee on
2 Immunization Practises in the United States gives
3 the level as complete neutralization of rabies at
4 a 1.5 serum dilution in the RFFIT test, which is
5 approximately equal to 0.1 IU/mL. So, then that
6 comes to the question, what level is significant?
7 Are we saying what level is significant for
8 protection? Most people would say that's what we
9 want to look at, or is it what level means they're
10 sero-converted. Does it matter whether there's
11 different exposure levels? Do we want to say you
12 have to have a higher level if it's severe
13 exposure or a lower level of less exposure? Does
14 it matter whether it's a different rabies strain,
15 some -- for some of the lyssaviruses like EBL-1
16 and 2, I think the recommendations are to have a
17 considerably higher rabies serology result, should
18 be determined adequate. Does the same level apply
19 for all situations? All vaccination statuses,
20 age, health? Does this 0.5, 0.1, apply to all
21 serologic methods? Time since vaccination, does
22 it matter -- are we just measuring it four weeks

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 135

1 after vaccination, are we measuring it right
2 before challenge, right after challenge, what are
3 we looking at here? And what is more important,
4 your vaccination status or your rabies antibody
5 level? So, I'm just -- the rest of the talk I'm
6 going to concentrate on rabies serology for people
7 who aren't familiar with the different methods,
8 primarily the -- it all started with the mouse
9 neutralization test, and that was the gold
10 standard for many, many years. And then the
11 RFFIT, the rapid fluorescent focus inhibition
12 test, was developed in 1973 by Jean Smith at CDC,
13 and it was published and it was used in parallel
14 with the mouse neutralization test for several
15 years before it was -- most people converted over
16 to using the RFFIT. In 1991, Jean Smith published
17 what I considered a QA guideline, which I thought
18 was very important because it is a variable assay,
19 it's a serum neutralization assay, and it was
20 published in the WHO methods manual in 1996. The
21 FAVN test was developed around the end of the
22 1990s, and the reason -- so it stands for

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 136

1 fluorescent antibody virus neutralization test,
2 and the reason it was developed was from the time
3 the RFFIT got put in use up until the 1990s, a
4 number of laboratories doing rabies work modified
5 the RFFIT. And every time an assay is modified,
6 you can change the performance characteristics of
7 it. And so when someone said they were doing a
8 RFFIT, and another person said they were doing a
9 RFFIT, the results may be slightly different
10 because of the modifications they had made to
11 their method. So, the group in Nancy, France, the
12 AFSSA laboratory developed the FAVN primarily for
13 pet export, because they wanted an assay that
14 could be very much standardized and used
15 throughout the world and everybody would be using
16 it the same way, and the performance
17 characteristics would be exactly the same. It's
18 really a modification of the RFFIT. It's done on
19 96-well plates. There are some other minor
20 differences, but essentially it's a serum
21 neutralization test like the RFFIT. The only
22 difference, I would say, is that it promotes

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 137

1 standardization, and people who are doing the FAVN
2 for pet travel have to participate in a
3 proficiency testing program, which means that
4 their results are comparable to other laboratories
5 that are doing FAVN testing. There is the ELISA
6 test, and there's several different types.
7 There's competitive ELISA, there's blocking ELISA,
8 there's indirect ELISA. Each of these methods
9 have their advantages and disadvantages. One of
10 the advantages of some of the modern ELISAs is
11 that they are kits. Again, this aids in
12 standardization and reproducibility of results.
13 The downside of ELISAs is many of them only
14 measure binding antibodies and not strictly
15 neutralizing antibodies, and so the comparison
16 between an ELISA result and a serum neutralization
17 result like from a RFFIT may not be the same. So,
18 this is just a diagram that shows how the serum
19 neutralization test is done where the serum sample
20 that may contain rabies neutralizing antibody is
21 mixed with viable rabies virus, and if the
22 neutralizing antibody is present, then it will

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 138

1 neutralize the virus in the well of the slide, and
2 then you add tissue culture cells, so if there is
3 any non-neutralized virus, it will infect the
4 cells and it will reproduce, and then you stain
5 that with a labelled anti-rabies N antibody that's
6 conjugated to FITC, so you can visualize the virus
7 that's growing in the cells and then you read
8 that. So, if there is virus present and
9 neutralized all the virus, you won't see anything
10 on the slide as far as FITC, and then if there is
11 no antibody present, you will see the virus
12 growing in cells. Where ELISA is -- this is an
13 indirect ELISA where you add the serum sample to
14 the plate well that has the antigen on it and then
15 you visualize it with an enzyme reaction. And
16 this is just a schematic. If anybody is
17 interested, you can look at it on all the
18 different steps. The reason I include this is it
19 is a very manual method, it takes -- for RFFIT,
20 there is a 24-hour incubation period, for FAVN,
21 there's a 48 hour. It's a manual read-out of
22 using a florescent microscope, though there are

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 139

1 some methods being developed where the reading can
2 be automated, but for the most part it is a manual
3 method. And this is the reading of -- like I
4 mentioned before, you're going to see virus or
5 you're not going to see virus and then you count
6 the wells, and those counts are then put into a
7 formula for in-point titer (Inaudible) to get the
8 titer value. But controls need to be included if
9 you want to make sure you're maintaining your
10 performance characteristics. I want to mention
11 that each assay should include the WHO reference
12 standard. As was mentioned previously, the first
13 WHO standard was an ERIG product, and then the
14 first WHO human standard was made in the 1970s and
15 that was 59 IUs/mL and then the second in the
16 1990s which is 30 IUs/mL. The reason I want to
17 mention this is the first one, the 59 IUs in our
18 laboratory, we have noticed over several years --
19 we've been evaluating both products since 2005.
20 That the first one has lost some potency and so we
21 no longer use it, we still test it to compare it
22 against it. But it has -- in our hands, it's not

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 140

1 anymore 59 IUs, and so we strictly use the WHO to
2 SRIG standard, and so I just wanted to mention
3 that sometimes that can make a difference.
4 Internal controls are important to make sure you
5 maintain your repeatability and your
6 reproducibility. The virus control is important
7 for the RFFIT, the target dose is 50 TCID₅₀, and
8 for the FAVN it's 100 TCID₅₀, and then you have
9 your cell control. So, once you get your titer
10 value, you convert that into international units
11 per mL by dividing it by the titer of the
12 reference serum. So, it's a simple calculation of
13 the titer of your test serum divided by the titer
14 of your WHO reference serum, and then you multiply
15 it by the potency that's used. In RFFIT, that's
16 typically a 2 IU potency level for the standard.
17 So, depending on what you're doing it for, like I
18 mentioned before, you may have a high need for
19 precision. If you're doing product testing, you
20 need to make sure that the RFFIT or sero-
21 neutralization test that you're using has a very
22 high precision and repeatability. If you're doing

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 141

1 it for screening, it may not need to have a high
2 precision. So, it depends on if you were looking
3 at the specificity of the response, and you want
4 to make sure that the vaccine responds -- the
5 specificity of it is targeted to the strain that
6 the person is going to be exposed to. If you're
7 doing testing for bioequivalence biologics, the
8 requirements for validation are very high FDA
9 requirements, the ICH requirements. So, the
10 validation, what -- the validation that you do
11 must fit what the purpose is. If you are
12 modifying the assay, which you can, whether it's a
13 neutralization assay or an antigen-binding assay
14 such as an ELISA, you can modify any of these
15 assays to particularly look at specificities, so
16 you could change the strain of the challenge virus
17 in the test. You can change the linear range of
18 your assay by changing the dose of the challenge
19 virus, increasing it or decreasing it, and these
20 are just another number of ways that you can
21 modify the assay to make it more fit for your
22 purpose. I wanted to bring this up in particular

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 142

1 because for monoclonal testing, if you're looking
2 at different specificities, you need to change the
3 strain of your challenge virus so you can make
4 sure that when you're doing the serology testing,
5 that you're covering the breadth of that
6 monoclonal. And the same thing can be said of
7 antigen binding assays, so if you want to make --
8 look at the specificity of the binding antibodies
9 that are made, or the binding capacity of the
10 monoclonal, you can change the virus strain of the
11 antigen on the plate. And since we're talking
12 about monoclonals here, I wanted to mention some
13 challenges that we have faced in the laboratory of
14 measuring monoclonal antibodies, is when you're
15 looking at the specificity and you're changing the
16 challenge virus strain in the assay, that means
17 you need to grow that virus up, that wild-type
18 virus up to sufficient quantity to serve in that
19 assay, and that can be a bit challenging because
20 many of the wild-type strains don't grow as easily
21 as the lab -- obviously as the lab-adapted
22 strains. And then for unit of reporting, normally

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 143

1 rabies serology results are reported as
2 international units per mL or for ELISA,
3 equivalent units per mL, but for monoclonals where
4 we know the actual concentration, sometimes it
5 makes sense to report them in micrograms per mL,
6 and how does that relate to, you know, the
7 historical results of international units per mL.
8 And sometimes you need to, if it's a cocktail of
9 monoclonals, like two monoclonals together, you
10 may need to assess and differentiate between the
11 mAbs and clinical samples, and you need to adapt
12 your serological assays to be able to do that.
13 And that's all I have, thank you.

14 DR. DEMING: All right, thank you Dr.
15 Moore. Okay, so as we've heard this morning and
16 we will continue to hear into this afternoon, is
17 that there are several challenges and probably
18 limitations to clinical efficacy studies. For
19 example, efficacy data for many prophylaxis study
20 is going to be limited to the diversity of the
21 rabies viruses that are endemic to the study
22 sites. So, what we're going to discuss in this

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 144

1 session hopefully is what can we learn from the
2 non-clinical and serological type models to
3 support clinical data. And the way we'll handle
4 this is I'll run through a question, we'll have a
5 discussion between the panelists and then I'll
6 open it up to the audience in general, and move on
7 to the next question, so forth, then hopefully
8 we'll be done in time for lunch. Okay, so the
9 first question is what can be learned from
10 different animal models about the potential
11 contribution of monoclonal antibody products?
12 Keeping in mind issues such as the breadth of
13 coverage against diverse rabies virus strains, the
14 potential for rabies virus to escape
15 neutralization, the contribution of the rabies
16 virus monoclonal antibody product to PEP activity,
17 the contribution of individual monoclonal
18 antibodies in a monoclonal antibody cocktail to
19 PEP activity and the selection -- what can we
20 learn about these -- we're using these models to
21 inform the selection of monoclonal antibody dosing
22 regimens for the initial clinical evaluations.

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 145

1 We'll just open it up to any panelist interested
2 contributing. Okay, well, several of these issues
3 were covered in the talks. One thing that might
4 be worth discussing is, in the case of a cocktail
5 where we have two or more monoclonal antibodies,
6 it is necessary to demonstrate that each is
7 contributing to the overall effect. Using an
8 animal model, for example, is it possible to
9 actually test various rabies virus strains where
10 it might be less susceptible to one monoclonal
11 versus the other, or perhaps to neither? Just to
12 verify that there might actually be some sort of a
13 quantifiable effect?

14 DR. FEHLNER-GARDINER: Maybe I can start.
15 My name is Christine Fehlner-Gardiner, I'm from
16 the Canadian Food Inspection Agency, Rabies Lab.
17 And maybe I'll just mention for the panelists when
18 you do present your question or your comment, to
19 please introduce yourself each time you speak for
20 our transcriptionist. That -- what you just
21 described is actually quite standard in the case
22 of mon -- testing different monoclonal antibodies,

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 146

1 that they would be tested individually as well as
2 in combination to look at the neutralizing potency
3 of the individuals and the cocktail. And
4 certainly some of the work that we've done in
5 collaboration with a company that's producing a
6 potential product has shown that not always do
7 each of the monoclonal antibodies neutralize all
8 of the variants that are tested, but what we're
9 looking for is that in the combination, do we seek
10 complete coverage? And so that's an important
11 thing to be looking for, that if you're not -- if
12 you're going to use a single monoclonal antibody,
13 then that has to have complete coverage. But one
14 of the advantages of using a cocktail is that you
15 can have the combination that will have complete
16 coverage.

17 DR. DEMING: I don't think I told my
18 name. My name is Damon Deming (ph), I'm with the
19 Division of (Inaudible) Products, but -- so in
20 that case where you only have one monoclonal that
21 is presumably effective against the challenge
22 strain, are these models sensitive to the

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 147

1 potential for the selection of resistance, I mean
2 relative to, like, the polyclonal RIG products?
3 Do you think that that would be a concern, and if
4 so, would these models adequately cover that?

5 DR. FEHLNER-GARDINER: Perhaps Dr.
6 (Inaudible), would you like to comment on that?
7 Oh, sorry.

8 DR. MOLRINE: (Inaudible) I'm not -- oh,
9 there we go, thank you. That the -- I think the
10 hamster model is the most established model for
11 looking at the post-exposure prophylaxis. I
12 guess, you know, the question is, how much one
13 does if one is going to be looking at 28 different
14 strains that you've done in your RFFIT, would you
15 need to actually do that, you know, all in your
16 animal studies, which I think most is cost
17 prohibitive, you can't do that. So, I do think
18 you have to take -- use your RFFIT data, you know,
19 and look at for the different strains that you're
20 looking at, if you have more than one antibody,
21 how the two of them may neutralize in that in
22 vitro system, and then potentially if you're going

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 148

1 forward with a cocktail. If that's going to be
2 your product, you know, how much you'd have to
3 look at each individually versus the cocktail,
4 because that is your product in the animal system.
5 So, I think that, you know, is a challenge, if the
6 expectation is that for many different variants in
7 the PEP model, that you'd have to be looking at
8 each individual component versus potentially if
9 your product is more than one, that you show that
10 in vivo, which is your product that's going to --
11 that effects, you know, is potent against the
12 strain. So, in terms of escape neutralization,
13 you know, I think that's really maybe some of our
14 animal virologists, you know, can comment on that.
15 I mean, to -- I'm not sure the PEP model in terms
16 of how fast the virus, you know, gets into the CNS
17 and works, if you're going to be able to do
18 experiments to take that, you know, passive
19 component repeatedly, and show that. Certainly I
20 think in the laboratory people do pass the rabies
21 virus in different cell culture and you can look
22 for that. But I'm not sure about in the animal

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 149

1 model.

2 DR. FU: Is it working? I think the

3 animal model in terms of (Inaudible) testing

4 individual monoclonals with different viruses, a

5 mouse would do a good job. But without a PEP, you

6 know, just testing. With a PEP, definitely the

7 hamster would be much better. In terms of

8 mutation, an indi -- of course, preferably a

9 cocktail would be better, it would prevent a

10 possible, you know, escape by one so the other one

11 can take care of it. I think the Crucell has

12 shown with, you know, one of the previous

13 presentations has shown that. With the

14 individuals, I'm not too sure, one of the

15 companies, they show that a single antibody can

16 almost protect against all the isolates they

17 tested. Of course, with a single one, there's

18 always a possibility of an escape. But to my own

19 thinking, the escape is very unlikely. Rabies

20 viruses, unlike many other viruses, because of the

21 exclusive neurotropism, you see we are talking

22 about all the (Inaudible), they are highly

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 150

1 mutable, so therefore we see a lot of variants.
2 But the way the rabies (Inaudible) variability
3 comparatively, I think one of the reasons possibly
4 against to do most of the mutants are lethal, are
5 actually not survivable in the animal system. So,
6 that's my own taken by (Inaudible) of the studies.
7 Because we tried the in vitro to mutate the virus,
8 we can mutate the virus very easily, we can do
9 passing a cell culture for many times without
10 going back. But if injected animals, it just take
11 about -- maybe one passage, the virus will mutated
12 back to its own. It doesn't matter how you do it.
13 It's very strange, I think that that's -- my own
14 thinking, it is a man of the mutants, sort of a
15 (Inaudible) mutants, they're not going to survive.
16 Sorry, I'm Zhen Fu from the University of Georgia.

17 DR. ELLISON: Yeah, and I just wanted to
18 say, if we did have an evidence of escape in the
19 hamster model, we would sequence that
20 glycoprotein, and you could see the evidence of
21 mutation and in that specific epitope. So, if
22 there is an escape, for instance, in the hamster

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 151

1 model, we would confirm it by DFA to show that it
2 is rabid and then we would sequence the
3 glycoprotein of the particular virus recovered
4 from the CNS of that animal. And there you can
5 look to see if there was a mutation in that
6 epitope.

7 DR. DEMING: And you haven't seen that in
8 animals that did succumb to infection even with
9 monoclonal ---

10 DR. ELLISON: Not based on our previous
11 experiments, but we do see that you can induce
12 artificial mutations through laboratory adapting
13 and passaging it in cell culture.

14 DR. TAYLOR: I think it's perhaps
15 relevant at this point just to point out when
16 we're talking about evolution of escaped mutants
17 that we're talking about human productive use in
18 humans, those are dead end hosts. That virus that
19 escapes that in that person is not going to go
20 anywhere. So, I think, you know, if you were
21 applying this product in a reservoir host
22 situation, you would worry about that. But this

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 152

1 is -- in the dead end host, I think that is far
2 less of a concern.

3 DR. DEMING: Well, we're concerned about,
4 you know, it's -- as far as I know, the
5 heterogeneity of the viral (Inaudible) from a
6 (Inaudible) biting animal and its saliva isn't
7 quite clear. We'd just like to make sure we have
8 coverage of that, because even if the virus isn't
9 going to go from a person, if they develop rabies,
10 (2:59:08.9).

11 DR. CONNELLY: (Inaudible). So, I'd like
12 to invite further discussion about a point that
13 Dr. Molrine brought up, and it's that there is the
14 approach, you know, you can just test a single
15 strain in one animal and then there's testing
16 every single strain in animals, which has a lot of
17 challenges to go into that. So, something in the
18 middle, if you were to select more than one strain
19 to test, just -- I'd like to invite discussion
20 about potentially selecting ones that might be
21 particular to certain geographic regions where
22 trials may be considered or in the case of a

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 153

1 monoclonal cocktail, discussion about ones where
2 maybe only one component of the cocktail in the
3 in-vitro testing has coverage and another doesn't.
4 So, if you are trying to, in an animal model
5 setting, be thoughtful about what viruses to
6 study, how would those decisions be made.

7 DR. FRANKA: If I may comment, Richard
8 Franka, CDC. So, we -- in the past ten years, we
9 have done many, many experiments, and I think it
10 was mentioned already before by Debbie and
11 Christina that there is a stage approach, you
12 started screening many different viruses, but as a
13 few of the presenters have mentioned, there are
14 different groups and lineages of viruses and some
15 of them are similar and some of them are
16 different. So, what you start to do is select
17 based on different geographical regions, but also
18 from different lineages, and you screen those in
19 vitro with both -- with two, three, or four, how
20 many monoclonals you have, and based on the
21 results of these -- of this testing exactly as you
22 mentioned, you select those -- especially those

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 154

1 which are not neutralized by one monoclonal
2 antibody and after you use those in vivo system in
3 hamster model -- on other models, as well. And
4 this will decrease the -- not only cause, but also
5 all the resources needed for testing of all
6 viruses. Challenge becomes which geographical
7 regions to select before testing, before
8 licensure, before approval and after, how to
9 continue surveillance post-marketing to make sure
10 that if there are new variants which may not be
11 neutralized by one or two antibodies, that those
12 are actually captured and who should be
13 responsible for those. Thank you.

14 DR. FEHLNER-GARDINER: If I could just
15 add another comment, that perhaps in the selection
16 of those particular variants, that the epitope
17 against which the monoclonal is directed is known
18 for these products, and so I think it would be
19 important to look at diversity of viruses within
20 that sequence of the important residues within the
21 epitope. So, if you only were to select a few
22 viruses to look at in your animal model, that you

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 155

1 want to look at ones that very different within
2 that particular epitope, even if they may be
3 within the same (Inaudible) within phylogenetic
4 tree. The important part is the epitope for those
5 monoclonals.

6 DR. FRANKA: Just add one point, and this
7 was -- this is -- I forgot that -- (Inaudible) you
8 can actually predict based on sequence of the
9 epitope, which would be neutralized by antibody or
10 it will not be neutralized. So, you can predict
11 it without even doing testing, and after you just
12 confirm it in vivo -- in vitro (Inaudible) in
13 vivo.

14 DR. DEMING: Even though it's a little
15 more difficult for the -- when the epitope is non-
16 contiguous to predict.

17 DR. FRANKA: Yes, that's true. That's
18 true.

19 DR. BIRNKRANT: I have a question. Is --
20 I'm sorry, you want to go first?

21 DR. DEMING: Go ahead.

22 DR. BIRNKRANT: I was wondering if wound

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 156

1 cleansing is part of the animal model, and if not,
2 how do we best relay the results from the animal
3 models to have confidence to go, then, into human
4 studies?

5 DR. WILDE: That's a difficult question
6 to answer for me, and I think for most of you,
7 because wound cleansing is not done in any
8 consistent way. They don't even, you know, use
9 the same substances. The WHO and people like
10 myself in our group, we just recommend soapy
11 water, which seems to work very well. But whether
12 or not this affects mutations or has any genetic
13 impact, I really have no answer for that. It's
14 just extremely important, because 40 percent of
15 human deaths can be reduced just by adequate wound
16 cleansing, but then what is adequate wound
17 cleaning? It's so individual on top of not just
18 using whatever substances used.

19 DR. FU: But I think one thing in human's
20 and animal bites, in animal models, we injected
21 them, so here's no way you can wash them out
22 anyway.

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 157

1 DR. ELLISON: I think that's an important
2 part. We aren't simulating it by infusing them
3 with virus and definitely, at least in CDCs animal
4 models, (Inaudible) wound cleansing is not even
5 possible.

6 DR. BLANTON: I mean, I would just add to
7 that, it's also in terms of being an extremely
8 lethal dose of virus that's injected, so that's
9 probably not necessarily representative of the
10 majority of bites that would occur in major ---

11 DR. WILDE: We don't even have any
12 consistent reports on the microflora of dogs. I
13 think my group has tried to do some study of
14 (Inaudible) dogs, or dog carcasses, as soon
15 possible and the publications are confusing. We
16 haven't even decided in committee meetings what is
17 a normal antibiotic that should be used, you know,
18 as an empirical antibiotic, there are no
19 recommendations. And amoxicillin is what
20 everybody uses, but there are no scientific
21 studies to really confirm that that's correct.
22 Now, in cats, pasteurella multocida is of course

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 158

1 almost in every cat and it's an extremely virulent
2 organism (Inaudible). You know, you see kids --
3 patients coming in with a full blown cellulitis
4 within five or six hours. So, there's a lot we
5 don't know. You know, that's the whole problem
6 about all this. This is different than, you know,
7 dealing with pneumonia or dealing with polio or
8 some new Zika virus. We just know even less about
9 the basics in rabies. The clues that you have to
10 make a determination for treatment are not easy,
11 you know, there are very few of them. A lot of it
12 is (Inaudible) and experience and tradition plays
13 an extremely big role in rabies. You know, try
14 and change rules. You guys are going to
15 experience all of this now.

16 DR. NELSON: Skip Nelson, Office of
17 Pediatric Therapeutics, FDA. I have a question.
18 In terms of the hamster model, what happens if you
19 just use immunoglobulin alone and no vaccine?

20 DR. WILDE: Well, they tell me that --
21 your friends at the CDC a long time ago, told me
22 that you prolong deaths, that's all. Whether

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 159

1 that's still true, I don't know.

2 DR. BIRNKRANT: We ---

3 DR. WILDE: Well, (Inaudible) published
4 that.

5 DR. FRANKA: Yeah, it -- so, yeah,
6 actually protects majority of animals. But in
7 some cases there one -- let's say if you have ten
8 experimental animals, most of the time it protects
9 just immunoglobulin by itself. If given in a
10 timely manner and into the wounds, but in ---

11 DR. WILDE: And this has been
12 substantially published in good studies.

13 DR. FRANKA: It -- yeah, it was good
14 study, yes. And only challenges that in some
15 cases, we observed maybe five or ten percent of
16 animal -- essentially from (Inaudible) animal,
17 sometimes developed rabies much later in the
18 study. But majority of them survived.

19 DR. WILDE: That's extremely reassuring.
20 You know, I ---

21 DR. FRANKA: Yeah, and it's simple
22 experiment to do.

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 160

1 DR. WILDE: Yeah.

2 DR. DEMING: Okay, so it seems that the
3 hamster model is the most developed, but are there
4 situations where it make sense to use another
5 animal model to answer any specific question or as
6 a follow up?

7 DR. FRANKA: You know, I think hamster --
8 in our experience at CDC, we use hamster model
9 very often. There is a lot of data supporting the
10 information we get from using different variables.
11 It provides substantial data that we can
12 essentially assess vaccines or monoclonal
13 antibodies. In a similar way, we have a lot of
14 different viruses (Inaudible) to this model, which
15 as just mentioned is severe infection model. It's
16 not your usual animal bite to humans. This is set
17 up in a way that we have 100 percent mortality in
18 a controlled group and this way, we can measure if
19 there is any added benefit of vaccine, vaccine and
20 combination of antibody. So, hamster model is
21 sufficient in my opinion. There were cases when
22 we did testing in non-human primates and those was

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 161

1 -- those were mostly because of a request for some
2 animal model which is closest to humans, but as it
3 was mentioned in some of the presentations,
4 sensitive -- rabies is 100 percent fatal when
5 symptoms developed. But not everybody gets rabies
6 after being bitten by rabid animal. So, that's
7 other challenge we should be taking into account
8 when you look into clinical trials. You may even
9 test animal, as Henry mentioned before,
10 (Inaudible) of virus in saliva is intermittent.
11 So, animal could be rabid, but the virus is not in
12 saliva, and even if there is virus, not everybody
13 develop rabies.

14 DR. DEMING: Just as a follow up to that,
15 I'm jumping a little bit ahead here to number 3.
16 Is there or would there be an animal model that
17 would actually allow you to assess the risks
18 associated with interference with vaccine
19 response? So, clearly with a hamster model, the
20 vaccine contributes little to nothing. But if you
21 actually wanted to measure that inhibition, would
22 there be a model that you could do that?

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 162

1 DR. FRANKA: It could be possible. I
2 don't think we ever really look into it, but as
3 the discussion goes, there may be other
4 (Inaudible). If there are two models that you can
5 measure efficacy in animal model, and if you want
6 to look into interference, it could be done in
7 clinical trials. I'm not sure in animal model,
8 but maybe ---

9 DR. FU: Because the rabies vaccine is an
10 (Inaudible) vaccines. So, the antibody
11 interference is minimal.

12 DR. LEVIS: All right. Sorry, Robin
13 Levis, I'm in the Division of Viral Products at
14 CBER. And I would just ask Richard, or someone
15 from CDC, I was interested in your comment about
16 the comparison with the non-human primate, because
17 as we review things, we're trying to look for the
18 best models, and could you just talk in a little
19 bit more detail about any utility to the nine
20 human primate model versus the hamster model in
21 terms of going forward?

22 DR. FRANKA: Yes. So, different animal

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 163

1 species have different susceptibility to rabies,
2 and hamster model is really susceptible to many
3 different viruses. That's why we use it as a
4 standard. We did few experiments, very few in
5 non-human primates and in very -- with very small
6 sample size, and in some of those experiments, it
7 seems that they -- we didn't test in so many
8 different viruses, so challenge is caused for
9 those tests, and also sensitivity or
10 susceptibility of the species to different
11 viruses, which are unknown. So, this is the
12 challenge, but it seems, based on some rare
13 studies in non-human primates that their, you
14 know, susceptibility is much lower than in
15 hamsters which is in some way similar to humans.

16 DR. MOLRINE: I think -- this is Deb
17 Molrine again. I think that the pet model can be
18 used to look at what dose of your passive
19 component might interfere with your vaccine, and
20 so you look at -- so I guess you're wanting to
21 look at it in two ways, just in terms of
22 protection, right? So, you initially might have

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 164

1 your -- you know, your HRIG will have as the
2 control of your different doses of mAb and give
3 that with vaccine, and you'll probably see a
4 differential effect of protection, which is either
5 going to be to (Inaudible) not enough passive
6 component and we're relying on your vaccine only.
7 Potentially, you could give two (Inaudible) of
8 passive component and then interfere with the
9 vaccine response. I do think that's harder in the
10 hamster model, because I do think that initial
11 protection, you know, from day -- around day three
12 to seven is, like, really important. But, you
13 know, you can measure serology in these animals
14 and looking at different doses of your passive
15 component and how it affects your vaccine. So --
16 and I think you will see a differential effect,
17 but potentially, the challenge is more that -- in
18 that model, because it's such a severe infection,
19 the initial protection by your passive component
20 is very important.

21 DR. LEVIS: Thank you.

22 DR. FRANKA: Thanks. Hi.

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 165

1 DR. SRINIVAS: Hi. Geetha Srinivas, I'm
2 from the CVB, Center for Veterinary Biologics.
3 There is some work going on with regard to the
4 natural host being canines -- dogs. So, to use
5 the PED in dogs, this is mainly for shipment of
6 dogs or import and export of dogs. Some work is
7 being done and there they do have to show lack of
8 interference for (Inaudible) vaccine. So, there
9 will be multiple doses that will be used and it
10 has to show susceptibility or protection against
11 different strains of the virus.

12 DR. FRANKA: Thank you.

13 DR. CONNELLY: I just want to follow up
14 on one comment that was said about the ongoing
15 surveillance for the various rabies virus strains,
16 and could somebody potentially from CDC just
17 educate us a little bit more about how that is
18 conducted? We heard from Louise Taylor this
19 morning, certain geographic areas might have
20 different abilities to conduct surveillance, and
21 so I'd just like to understand how
22 representatives' surveillance efforts are to

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 166

1 categorize the various strains.

2 DR. BLANTON: Yeah, this is Jesse Blanton
3 from CDC. So, we actively, as the (Inaudible) for
4 the US (Inaudible), about 120,000 animals are
5 tested for rabies each year by our laboratories in
6 the States. From those, we generally work to have
7 representative samples from all the positives sent
8 to CDC for further characterization. As Louise
9 presented, this generally involves very targeted
10 antigenic molecular type (Inaudible) specific
11 species or (Inaudible) working to improve the sort
12 of guidelines for which samples are sent for
13 further characterization. And this is something
14 we actually had some discussion about, I think,
15 ten or so years ago, back when we first started
16 doing some of the monoclonal (Inaudible) this
17 product become available, setting very specific
18 guidelines about routine sampling and typing and
19 molecular characterization of viruses that are in
20 circulation in the United States. I'm looking at
21 it on kind of an ongoing basis for potential, you
22 know, variants that may not be covered by any

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 167

1 licensed (Inaudible) agents that will be
2 available.

3 DR. BELL: Can I ask in the international
4 setting, if the same degree of expertise
5 available, if anyone, on the panel would happen to
6 know, for example, maybe India or the Philippines?

7 DR. FRANKA: Probably not, you know, and
8 -- I'm sorry, I'm jumping, but just from
9 presentation, how -- you know, the rabies is in
10 developing countries where they don't have
11 laboratories and they cannot do sequencing and --
12 so, before you ask question, I was just going to
13 comment that if it's (Inaudible) US citizen or
14 people bitten overseas coming to United States,
15 this has to be taken into consideration if there
16 are different variants involved, yeah.

17 DR. WILDE: Well, you know, if you see a
18 lot of rabies patients over the years, you know,
19 we have seen close to 140 now that we've been
20 involved in clinically, you know. A significant
21 number, you know, an impressive number, I can't
22 give you a percentage, but maybe guessing, like,

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 168

1 five or ten of these had completely atypical
2 presentations. You know, for example, I've seen
3 one patient that came in with status epilepticus.
4 I've seen another patient that came in with a
5 ruptured esophagus, you know, from -- presumably,
6 from vomiting. Often the histories are
7 inadequate, but even if you have a history,
8 there's a significant number of patients
9 worldwide. For example, one of the survivor's,
10 the child from a cat bite in California, had non-
11 neutralizing antibodies and also very atypical
12 presentation. You have, you know, any way of
13 identifying these and you know, sequencing them
14 and (3:19:29.5), but have sequenced some and found
15 not much difference, you know, something unusual.
16 We we have good sequencing capabilities in Bangkok
17 in our virology group that works with us, and we
18 also identified, for example, the mystery between
19 why do some have paralytic rabies and why
20 encephalitic rabies. You know, the thing that
21 alerted us that there's a mystery there was that
22 we had one patient that got bitten by one and the

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxis - July 17, 2017**

Page 169

1 same dog and one had paralytic rabies and the
2 other one had encephalitic rabies. After that
3 point, a lot of people believed that this is a
4 different, you know, type of virus with different
5 variants and it wasn't. So -- and now we know
6 that it's an immune response of the host that
7 makes a difference between paralytic, and this is
8 published, and -- but some of the real strange
9 presentations are curious, and do you have -- done
10 any effort -- efforts at CDC, you know, to try and
11 identify and look at them more closely, real
12 bizarre cases?

13 DR. FRANKA: You mean in humans or ---

14 DR. WILDE: In humans, yeah.

15 (Inaudible).

16 DR. FRANKA: Not necessarily. We provide
17 supporting laboratory testing for human cases in
18 United States, but they are rare and we didn't go
19 into details of different...

20 DR. WILDE: They don't alert you, too,
21 probably.

22 DR. FRANKA: Yes.

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 170

1 DR. WILDE: They don't say this is a
2 crazy case, you know, (Inaudible) or whatever, or
3 have unusual neurological symptoms. For example,
4 we've seen one that had a localized paralysis
5 (0:37:04.5) and that's what that patient presented
6 and, you know, atypical laboratory findings of
7 rabies.

8 DR. FRANKA: Yes. We didn't look in
9 different presentations...

10 DR. WILDE: No.

11 DR. DEMING: All right, we're going to --
12 we're running low on time here, apologies to the
13 audience. I'm going to go ahead and combine two
14 or three -- but I'm sorry, do you have a question?

15 DR. SIBERRY: Yes.

16 DR. DEMING: Yes.

17 DR. SIBERRY: Thanks very much. George
18 Siberry, State Department PEPFAR Program. I heard
19 Zhen say something that I think is really
20 critical. I heard you say you're not worried
21 about interfering with the response to the
22 vaccine, because it's a killed vaccine, and that

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 171

1 really is a critical part of a lot of the
2 questions and designs here. So, I want to
3 challenge you a little on that to see if there's
4 consensus for your statement, because it seems to
5 me that would have a tremendous impact on the way
6 forward.

7 DR. FU: Well, that's what I think ---

8 DR. SIBERRY: Do you want to have...

9 DR. FU: If you think otherwise, please.

10 DR. SRINIVAS: Lack of interference is a
11 big aspect of the study, whether it's live or
12 killed (Inaudible) at least in the veterinary
13 vaccines. We have seen interference by components
14 other than the (Inaudible).

15 DR. DEMING: All right, that's a
16 component of the next question. So, I'm just
17 going to go ahead and present those. I'm actually
18 just going to combine 2 and 3 because I think 3
19 (A) covers 2 well enough, so I'll just read 3.
20 "How can animal data, which we've talked about
21 quite a bit, and serological data from trials
22 enrolling non-rabies exposed healthy volunteers

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 172

1 help to support initiation clinical trials in
2 suspected rabies virus exposure, considering
3 issues such as breadth and initial time
4 (Inaudible) after antibody administrations of that
5 window phase? Later effects of monoclonal
6 antibodies on vaccine response, which we consider
7 (Inaudible) when we're talking about that, but we
8 can't model that in an animal from an efficacy
9 perspective, so, what is too much of an impact or
10 at what point should we be concerned about it?
11 Comparisons to available passive immunization
12 products, both quantity and quality of responses,
13 RIG, and research gaps that remain to be filled.
14 And we have more time than I thought, we're going
15 to run until 1:00, so I'm not rushing us. So,
16 since I interrupted the ongoing discussion,
17 talking about the vaccine inhibition, at what
18 point does it become a concern? For example, if
19 it's worse than approved RIGs, are we concerned or
20 is there more leeway that might be considered?

21 DR. BLANTON: I -- so in -- my thought is
22 that I would generally tend to agree with Dr. Fu,

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 173

1 that there certainly seems to be a lot of evidence
2 that there is a statistical interference, but it's
3 probably not (Inaudible) clinical impact from the
4 studies (Inaudible), I'm sure others can add to
5 that. So, I think that's probably the key
6 question is, does the interference actually impact
7 the serological level that we would be concerned
8 or is that dropped back (Inaudible) 0.5, I mean,
9 to some defined level.

10 DR. GUNALE: Yeah, I am Bhagwat Gunale
11 from Serum Institute. So, I had a point to that
12 vaccine without the (Inaudible) immune response to
13 vaccine is interfered by the passive antibody.
14 So, we had done rabies vaccine trials and the
15 Category 2 patients received only vaccine and
16 Category 3, vaccine plus RIG. So, the antibody
17 type GMCs were slightly lower than those who
18 received only vaccine, but it did not impact to a
19 significant extent that it was impacting the
20 vaccine. So, slightly lower, but it is not very
21 dramatically low.

22 DR. DEMING: Now, is it possible that

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 174

1 these reductions might be more significant in
2 those rare cases where we have a very late
3 presentation of disease following infection? So,
4 for when you get, you know, outwards of a year
5 that you start to develop symptoms from
6 (0:41:06.0) exposure. I mean, do you think that
7 in that case any reduction or even modest
8 reductions might be more of a concern?

9 DR. GUNALE: I'm sorry, I was talking
10 this from the human perspective. Are you asking
11 from ...

12 DR. DEMING: Yes. So, we're -- the
13 general consensus that I'm getting so far is that
14 reductions in vaccine response are expected with
15 the passive immunoglobulin. If with a new
16 product, it's -- that impact is more pronounced
17 than what we see with approved RIG, even if in
18 most cases, it has no clinical significance, in
19 those rare cases where there is a very late
20 presentation of disease, do you think, in those
21 situations, it might be more meaningful?

22 DR. WILDE: Well, this has been

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 175

1 discussed, you know, (Inaudible) by people like us
2 and I think you too. You have a patient coming in
3 late, you know, and there is a question, it's day
4 eight or day nine, and it's a very, very severe
5 wound and the patient had one shot of rabies.
6 See, these are the things that we are troubled by
7 in a hospital setting with patients. And
8 sometimes there is really no good answer to it,
9 you just have to use common sense, and probably,
10 we have discussed this several times and I think
11 you probably have too. You know, someone comes
12 in, he's had one or two shots of vaccine and he's
13 got horrible wounds, multiple, multiple wounds
14 from a proven rabid dog. And you can stand
15 around, three or four experienced people have seen
16 this before, with completely different opinions
17 and there's no good answer to it. And I've never
18 done it, but that almost, you know, informs my
19 grey hair, my seniority, to say no, we're going to
20 double the dose, because it's now or never.
21 Because one thing we all believe in, that it is
22 the first few days when you interfere that makes

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 176

1 the difference between life and death, And you
2 all, you know, know that too. That's nothing new,
3 it's no rocket science. So, you have to do the
4 best you can and the only other problem, is even
5 in Thailand, you incur a medical-legal issue,
6 because people read, they listen to TV, they know
7 a lot, and they are coming back with a couple
8 lawyers if you do something strange. And that
9 swayed me once or twice when I got -- particularly
10 phoned, you know, because you get phone calls.
11 Don't you get phone calls? They don't know your
12 number. Well, you're lucky. But you see, there
13 are very difficult questions like this. We don't
14 really know what happens with the wound side, what
15 happens with the nerve side.

16 DR. BROWN: So, this is Catherine Brown
17 with the Massachusetts Department of Public Health
18 and I just -- I wanted to build on that, which is,
19 I think your question is almost impossible to
20 answer since we don't really understand the
21 factors that affect that incubation period.
22 Particularly, for those really, sort of, you know,

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 177

1 way outside the Bell curve incubation periods.

2 So, nobody knows yet.

3 DR. WILDE: It's a gap (Inaudible).

4 DR. FEHLNER-GARDINER: I think -- I'm not
5 a clinician, but in the -- in -- maybe some of the
6 panel members can comment, but in the cases of
7 these very long incubation period human cases, for
8 the most part, those people did not receive post-
9 exposure treatment at the time, and so the
10 question of whether a slightly lower response had
11 they received PEP, again, I don't think you can
12 answer that, because had they received the PEP,
13 they probably wouldn't have developed rabies. So,
14 those long incubation ones are where the people
15 were never treated appropriately.

16 DR. DEMING: That's interesting, thank you.

17 DR. FRANKA: (Inaudible) going, but Susan
18 was first.

19 DR. MOORE: Thank you, Richard. I just
20 wanted to mention that if you look at all the
21 challenge studies, and there's a lot out there,
22 what is very consistent -- and we're just

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 178

1 publishing a paper on this and that's why I'm
2 speaking on it. There -- no matter what the
3 serology was, if it's above a certain level,
4 there's a good chance of survival. So, if there's
5 some reduction of antibody response due to the
6 interference, as long as it's above, you know, say
7 one at a certain time, then there's protection.
8 And also the challenge studies, you have to
9 remember are, there are severe challenges. Many
10 of them are injections, right, into the brain.
11 Some of them are, you know, not as severe, but all
12 of them I looked at, as long as the subject
13 developed antibody within, you know, the normal,
14 what, 14 to 30 days, no matter how long it was
15 until the challenge, you know, to -- the
16 probability of survival was good if they developed
17 a robust response, because they developed memory
18 cells. And they may not have an antibody level at
19 the day of challenge, but that -- the memory cells
20 are there to get that immediate -- and that's what
21 we all know, is that you have to have a fast rise
22 in circulating antibody to survive.

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 179

1 DR. WILDE: The only place where you may
2 make an interference in the course, in the
3 clinical decision, is when you have a patient
4 coming in and they have peripheral circulation
5 antibodies. And if on top of that, you find
6 antibodies in the spinal fluid, this is a patient
7 that should be in a teaching hospital with all the
8 plugs taken out of the system, and this is a rule
9 that we actually have in the tight guidelines,
10 we've got that in there, but we've never
11 implemented. And I've never seen a patient that
12 came in like that, like the Wisconsin one. The
13 Indian ones had a couple, I think, published a
14 couple cases that came in with circulating
15 antibodies, and I think one, if I remember right,
16 had spinal fluid detectable antibodies and he
17 still died. But these are the patients that need
18 to, you know, have an effort made if you have the
19 means. Otherwise, just, you know, comfort, care
20 is what's in order. So, you're -- you know, it's
21 very important for people to send, you know, an
22 answer to you and you have to give an early answer

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 180

1 to be effective. You know, that's -- and it's --
2 the likelihood of that money having been spent
3 appropriately and effectively are very, very
4 small. We have never seen a spinal fluid come in,
5 you know, in a, you know, retrievable state. You
6 know, you see it if you keep people -- you know, a
7 person artificially alive for a long time and you
8 can do that today, you know. My -- where I
9 trained at the University of Alberta in Edmonton,
10 they had one -- what was it? Several months.
11 They had a vegetable and they described the -- in
12 the internal report, they described the brain,
13 when they opened it, it looked like toothpaste.
14 So -- yeah, there's a lot out there that we can
15 still write papers on and get promoted, but
16 whether it's worthwhile is another question. But
17 I think what you guys are going to do with the
18 serum is definitely worthwhile, and I take back an
19 (Inaudible) report that I made. You know, don't
20 interpret then that I'm trying to discourage you,
21 but I think it's a tough issue. It's necessary
22 and I hope you persevere.

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 181

1 DR. CONNELLY: So, I just wanted to
2 explore just one of things that was being talked
3 about and just pose a hypothetical. So, we had
4 talked about, before that, when you're selecting,
5 potentially in animal models, the monoclonal
6 antibody dose to move forth with, we're talking
7 about having enough in that early window period.
8 But then there's also been talked about, even when
9 there was the development of the original HRIG
10 products, not to pick a dose that doesn't
11 significantly interfere how you define that with
12 the active immune response. So, my question is,
13 as a monoclonal antibody dose is being selected,
14 looking at those two factors, as it moves forward,
15 how -- if you have a scenario when you're
16 comparing it to the rabies immunoglobulin, plus
17 vaccine product, just if you see a difference in
18 the rabies virus neutralizing antibody, just how
19 do you put that into context. So, is it just a
20 threshold that it needs to be above, is there a
21 degree beyond which it's -- the difference is too
22 much, because we've already talked about that even

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 182

1 for HRIG, initially, a dose was picked -- the
2 higher dose wasn't selected to move forward
3 because of that later response, so, just trying to
4 think about interpretability of monoclonal
5 antibody dosing in comparison with available
6 passive immunization products in that later phase
7 and just trying to get a better understanding of
8 what that later data can or cannot tell us.

9 DR. FLEMING: Fleming, I've been waiting
10 to kind of jump in because there surely are very
11 significant benefits and insights that we get from
12 the animal studies and the serologic evidence and
13 the clues that we get. But you're raising a
14 really good question. This is so multi-
15 dimensional in terms of what is the magnitude and
16 duration of effect that you need to have to --
17 that is sufficient to achieve what we clinically
18 care about which is to protect the patients to
19 reduce mortality. And so we talk about what are
20 the use of the serologic assays in the animal
21 studies and there's -- they're absolutely highly
22 useful proof of concept, they're absolutely highly

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 183

1 useful as you're trying to guide how you're
2 managing patients in a given clinical setting.
3 The question is, do they truly tell us the essence
4 of what we need to know for causality? Do they
5 tell us the essence of what we need to know --
6 we're going to discuss this this afternoon which
7 is, can you base an approval decision on looking
8 at effects on these --

9 DR. WILDE: (Inaudible)

10 DR. FLEMING: -- serologic assays and
11 neutralizing antibody levels? So, we heard from
12 Dr. Moore, very important insights this morning
13 that in animal studies, the rabies neutralizing
14 antibodies are really a strong correlate with
15 mortality, okay? Be careful, though. That is not
16 a correlative protection, that's a correlative
17 risk. A correlative risk is not a surrogate of
18 protection. So, it doesn't mean that specifically
19 causally inducing an 0.5 international unit
20 protects you. And is it day 14, is it -- as we
21 were just hearing from Sarah, is it -- what about
22 the positive things that we're inducing if we get

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 184

1 a better response at day 2 to 7, but we somewhat
2 attenuate the effect later on, how do you know?
3 So, fundamentally, what I would want to know if
4 I'm using these as the base -- if I'm going to use
5 neutralizing antibody responses as the basis to
6 judge whether or not I should use an intervention
7 or whether I can replace HRIG by monoclonal
8 antibody is I need to be able to understand the
9 timing, the magnitude duration, and the breadth of
10 the effect by an intervention on this measure that
11 is required for protection of mortality.

12 DR. WILDE: Well ---

13 DR. FLEMING: That is is a far more
14 complex issue than understanding whether it's a
15 correlative risk. It's understanding whether it's
16 a surrogate of protection. And my fear is we
17 heard two examples this morning where we had Phase
18 3 studies that were designed based on using as the
19 Phase 3 end point the RFFIT titer greater than .5
20 at day 14. Why .5 versus .4, .3, .7, why day 7
21 versus day 10 versus day 14, why not other aspects
22 to all of this? So, I suspect part of the causal

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 185

1 mechanism is mediated through the neutralizing
2 antibodies. But at what magnitude, at what
3 duration, at what breadth? And these are issues
4 that technically are only understood when you have
5 an array of clinical trials that show that the
6 effect on the biomarker predicts the effect on the
7 clinical end point, not that it's a correlate. We
8 haven't seen any of those kinds of data.

9 DR. WILDE: Well, you know, I would like
10 to -- really, I don't understand how this would
11 change my decision making for the patient. They -
12 - you know, how to manage that patient, whether
13 the antibody titer is 0.7 or 14, I would do
14 exactly the same thing in a clinical way. Now,
15 maybe you can figure something out for -- you
16 know, for you, your business, in thousands of
17 patients by now, probably, where you can get an
18 overall pattern. But I've seen people survive,
19 you know, with very, very low antibody titers,
20 less than 0.5. And furthermore, you have
21 something else in humans, which you probably also
22 have in animals, and that is low survival -- low

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 186

1 antibody responders. When you do a clinical
2 trial, which we've done many years ago, I don't do
3 that anymore, it's kind of boring, and you work
4 for the pharmaceutical industry when you do it,
5 and you have to write that every time you publish
6 a paper as a bias for five years. So, you know,
7 it's -- there are low responders and in every
8 large study that you do when you have a serial
9 study, you find people all of a sudden have
10 extremely low titers or very high titers. And you
11 catch the patient and sit down with them and say,
12 'You know, did you ever get bitten by a dog'? And
13 he says, 'Well, I have to ask my grandmother and
14 she told me' -- you know, he calls you back, 'yes,
15 I had Sample vaccine'. Another comment I'd like
16 to make is, you know, I was listening a lot and
17 keeping my mouth shut, trying to figure out what's
18 really going on. The Sample vaccine used to be a
19 very potent inductive, all kinds of cytokines, and
20 some of the cytokines are potent killers of virus.
21 And so, there was another factor when you're
22 quoting all these great results of Chuck -- well,

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 187

1 not Chuck, he came after that. But yeah, -- well,
2 the real old timers, those Indians or whatever in
3 the olden days, the Frenchmen, they used Sample
4 vaccine and they had completely different results.
5 They responded very, very highly with antibodies.
6 We had one guy, my former boss, the dean at
7 (Inaudible) Infectious Disease (Inaudible). He
8 did a huge study in Khorat (ph), which is a large
9 city with reasonably good -- even at that time,
10 good facilities, and he used only Sample vaccine.
11 He published this in a first class journal, you
12 can look it up. And he had no death. There were
13 hundreds of people and they had -- you know, they
14 didn't know if all the dogs, of course, had --
15 really had rabies or if they had rabies in their
16 saliva. But statistically, it was something where
17 -- there surely were a lot. They had survivors
18 and people attacked them.

19 DR. DEMING: Forgive me for just a
20 moment, but we're in the last ten minutes, so I'd
21 like to open it up to the audience as well to ask
22 questions, but Dr. Nelson?

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 188

1 DR. NELSON: Yeah, I'd just like to
2 follow up with a comment, but sort of a question
3 that follows a bit on what Tom Fleming mentioned.
4 So, I was sitting here thinking that the selection
5 of this .5 international units per millimetre may
6 be related more to vaccine response than it might
7 be related to immunoglobulin response and this day
8 14 pick, because it seems to correlate with
9 vaccine response. And so the hamster model
10 doesn't address that, which is why I asked about
11 the use of the immunoglobulin alone. And the
12 other concern, I was doing some math, I mean, you
13 have -- in the Phase 2, 3, you have 100 people who
14 have a Category 3 bite. And I don't know the data
15 in India, but if I take the dog data from the
16 Philippines, that means only 25 percent of the
17 dogs actually were rabid, of which only, if I take
18 the data from those that are actually shedding, of
19 which only 15 to 18 actually were shedding rabies
20 at the time, and so you have a zero out of 15 or
21 18. And I can't do confidence intervals in my
22 head, but I'm sure Tom could, that zero out of 15

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 189

1 or 18 is probably a confidence -- it'll round up
2 to maybe 20 percent failure. Is that close?
3 Close. Yeah, so basically, all you've ruled out
4 is a 20 percent possibility that in that Phase 2,
5 3 trial, you could still have 20 people die. And
6 so, it just raises questions, to me, about the
7 usefulness of the serology, if, in fact, what's
8 happening is you're trying to prevent the vaccine
9 at the wound, because it sounds like once it's in
10 the nerves, you're done for. Is that correct?

11 DR. DEMING: Yeah, it's correct.

12 DR. NELSON: So, I guess it's not clear
13 to me how that serological data allows you to move
14 forward, other than saying if we get into the
15 wound, right, we'll be okay. So, I -- it's kind
16 of what I picked up listening.

17 DR. FEHLNER-GARDINER: I could comment.
18 I think what's important about the serology in
19 that initial phase before there's an act of immune
20 response, and the comparison that needs to be made
21 with the accepted product, which is HRIG, is the
22 half-life. How long does that antibody stick

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 190

1 around before it wanes and you're expecting the
2 active immune response to take over? And so I
3 think the Phase 1 trials that you've done have
4 shown that the half-life at the different doses --
5 and that maybe speaks a little bit to the question
6 of what dose should be used, is that if we assume
7 that HRIG and ERIG, which have been used for a
8 very long time, if the half lives of those active
9 ingredients are considered effective, then for the
10 monoclonals, we don't want to see anything less
11 than that. We want to see a neutralizing antibody
12 titer that lasts for an appropriate length of time
13 and something that is comparable to the
14 immunoglobulin products. That's kind of my take
15 on it.

16 DR. WILDE: The importance of that is
17 much less than we thought before, because we know
18 now that's what's happening right away, and it
19 saves your life. And you know, I got shown wrong
20 not being up-to-date when I was told, you know,
21 the immunoglobulin that you give the exposed
22 animal, that the animal will survive, because the

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 191

1 -- you know, the thinking before was that the
2 duration matters. And we know now it probably
3 does matter sometimes, but not like we used to
4 think.

5 DR. SIBERRY: Can I press Dr. Fleming a
6 little bit on this? Because I feel like we were
7 headed towards the idea of efficacy being
8 something as measured by some serologic correlate
9 that people had accepted. I'm hearing you sort of
10 press us to say that in your mind to think about
11 product efficacy for this, you think we need to
12 have a clinical end point that gets measured. I
13 just want to make sure I'm understanding that
14 right and -- because that would have big
15 implications.

16 DR. FLEMING: At the end of the day, what
17 we're talking about are interventions to provide
18 clinical benefit to patients. And this is a
19 setting of huge need, this is a setting where we
20 need interventions to prevent mortality. And we
21 have extremely effective strategies in hand, but
22 there are issues with the combination of the

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 192

1 vaccine, and HRIG as I understand, in terms of
2 supply and toxicities, et cetera, where some -- in
3 some settings, it's not readily available. So, my
4 sense of where we're going this afternoon is in
5 those settings, what can we do, and should
6 monoclonal antibodies be studied as an alternative
7 to HRIG, particularly when it's maybe not as
8 readily available, that would be efficacious?
9 Efficacious mortality, efficacious feels --
10 function survives. What has the patient
11 experienced? How do I think I'm going to get
12 there, I'm going to get there probably by inducing
13 an immune response, by inducing what we're, at
14 best, probably assessing today, serologic
15 measurements, neutralizing antibody, etcetera.
16 But how do I know what is the true causal level,
17 what is the level of effect in terms of the
18 timing, is it enough with the vaccine? Well,
19 maybe not, because the vaccine effect kicks in at
20 Day 7. Does the -- does -- would the monoclonal
21 antibody or HRIG improve mortality by kicking in
22 on Day 2 to 7? What are the data that show that

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 193

1 and, in fact, do we even know what HRIG does to
2 mortality? Much less, do we know that it's
3 mediated through the effect on what we would
4 represent as neutralizing antibodies from Day 2 to
5 7, how much effect is it? We have to know all of
6 those things if we want to envision doing a
7 clinical trial with a monoclonal antibody using a
8 serologic end point, so that at the end of the
9 day, (Inaudible) non-inferiority trial. So, if
10 you're saying I'm going to lose a certain amount
11 of neutralizing antibody effect, I have to know
12 what is the amount that I can lose that translates
13 to an acceptable loss of effect on mortality? And
14 I've not seen any data yet that tells me causally
15 --

16 DR. FU: Yeah, yeah, (Inaudible)

17 DR. FLEMING: -- what's the effect on
18 serologic measures that translates to an effect on
19 survival. And that's not obtained by correlates
20 of risk, that's obtained by surrogates of
21 protection. And we have -- if we had ten hours,
22 we could give ten hours of examples where

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 194

1 correlates of risk don't translate to surrogates
2 of protection. At the end of the day, I need a
3 surrogate of protection if I'm going to use this
4 measure, if I'm going to use a serologic measure
5 for a Phase 3 trial, I'm totally for using it for
6 proof of concept, guiding clinical care in the
7 absence of other data. But eventually today,
8 we're going to be talking about what would be a
9 definitive endpoint and I'm worried that I saw two
10 examples this morning where it looked like we were
11 using RFFIT titer greater than .5 at Day 14, and I
12 have no basis to understand whether causal effects
13 on that translate to causal effects on mortality.

14 DR. FU: Day 14 is for vaccine, not for
15 antibodies. Antibodies, (Inaudible) say Day 1.
16 But rabies (Inaudible) for long time, the virus
17 neutralize the antibody possibly is the best
18 correlates for neutralizing the virus to
19 protection. It's been done a lot, we know
20 (Inaudible) contribute to protection, (Inaudible)
21 cytokines, everything. But ultimately is the
22 neutralizing antibodies, all right? If you know

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 195

1 it -- if you have the neutralized antibody, you
2 can protect. We're talking about the hamster
3 model, Dr. Wilde was thinking otherwise, we have
4 done a lot of studies. If you have a neutralized
5 antibody, (Inaudible) going to be protected.

6 (Inaudible) virus you can use.

7 DR. DEMING: That's a correlative risk.

8 That's a -- it's useful ---

9 DR. FU: Yeah, but ---

10 DR. DEMING: It's a correlative risk

11 (Inaudible) surrogate of protection.

12 DR. FU: I'm not sure they (Inaudible).

13 But I'm not -- what I know from my own experience,

14 if you have neutralized antibodies, you're going

15 to protect. Humans are the same, animals are the

16 same, so I don't think it is -- I'm not sure for

17 the FDA to approve products what exactly we know,

18 because, you know, rabies is very different. You

19 cannot do a clinical trial with real rabies cases.

20 Even with the exposure, you know, when this is a

21 Category 3, the animals bitten (Inaudible) rabies.

22 Even in that situation, you cannot have a control

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 196

1 group. You have one group, (Inaudible) in a
2 group. From the previous experience with HRIG,
3 with the vaccines, it protects very, very well.
4 That's -- it doesn't matter -- I run studies,
5 we're talking about, you know (Inaudible) from all
6 the experience, because antibody plus vaccine
7 works. So, I think here, if you want to approve
8 the monoclonal antibodies in replacing or in
9 conjunction -- whatever you think about with HRIG
10 or ERIG is actually, if you have the -- enough
11 data to support the mAb, it can neutralize
12 different viruses in the level it's compatible to
13 the HRIG or ERIG. That would be my thinking from
14 that point and if ---

15 DR. WILDE: Well, all the studies that
16 we've done and my group has done, I don't even
17 know how many, maybe five or six, (Inaudible) BCC
18 (ph) from Japan. All of those were done with us
19 and others (Inaudible) the only ones and they were
20 all done on the basis that you do the study like
21 it was discussed, and if the patient has any
22 antibody titer detectable one year later, this

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 197

1 means 0.0 or something, detectable and response --
2 usually that's not done, but you can go that far,
3 response to booster injection with an (Inaudible)
4 response. If you have a detectable anti-titer and
5 is alive, because it will also eventually have to
6 be done with a group of people, which a
7 significant number have been bitten by truly
8 infected, this is the way all the studies were
9 done. And your product, it's no different than
10 HRIG or whatever. You just repeat that, don't
11 complicate it. I mean, don't make it -- give
12 people openers to start these kind of discussions
13 that are absolutely not appropriate in my view.

14 DR. DEMING: All right. This discussion
15 will certainly carry over into -- later into the
16 afternoon. But we're done now, thank you all very
17 much for the lively informative debate. It's
18 very, very pleasant. And when do we meet?

19 DR. FEHLNER-GARDINER: Two o'clock.

20 DR. DEMING: Two o'clock, we'll meet back
21 here again to start the next session. Thank you
22 all very much.

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 198

1 (Off the record discussion)

2 DR. CONNELLY: Welcome back, everybody.

3 I hope everybody was able to get some food. This
4 afternoon, we will be focusing on clinical trial
5 considerations and we will have two talks, one by
6 my colleague, Dr. Tanvir Bell, who's a medical
7 officer in the Division of Antiviral Products at
8 FDA, and by my statistical colleague, Dr. Thamban
9 Valappil. And then this will be followed by Dr.
10 Holly Taylor's ethical considerations talk. So,
11 with that, I will turn it over to Dr. Bell to get
12 us started. Thank you.

13 DR. BELL: Can you hear me okay? Good,
14 thank you, Dr. Connelly. In my talk, I plan to
15 bring elements of talks and discussion from today
16 and express some concepts about clinical trials
17 with a novel rabies monoclonal antibody product.
18 I hope to set this stage for a productive
19 afternoon panel discussion, and based on what I've
20 heard this morning, I don't think that should be a
21 problem, focusing on challenges in clinical trials
22 with a novel rabies monoclonal antibody product.

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 199

1 I'll first remind you -- oops, sorry, I didn't
2 advance the slide. There we go. This is an
3 outline of my talk. I'll first remind you about
4 the current PEP landscape, then I will discuss the
5 role of serologic assays in rabies product
6 evaluation. Next, I will discuss aspects of
7 clinical trials in healthy volunteers. This is
8 akin to earlier phase studies, your traditional
9 Phase 1, Phase 2 studies. I'll follow that by
10 trials in suspected rabies virus exposed
11 population. During this part, I'll turn my talk
12 over to Dr. Valappil, Statistical Team Leader, who
13 will discuss superiority and non-inferiority
14 trials. Safety in an infectious disease agent
15 such as rabies virus with a high mortality is of
16 paramount importance and may be tied to
17 demonstrating product efficacy. I will discuss
18 some concepts about safety of a novel rabies
19 monoclonal antibody product. I will conclude by
20 discussing potential knowledge gaps. You've seen
21 a slide earlier today and I show it again to you
22 as a reminder of the current recommended PEP

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 200

1 regimens for high risk animal exposures. The CDC,
2 ACIP on top, and the WHO recommended PEP for the
3 circumstances listed on the slide, the CDC by
4 animal type, and the WHO by exposure, Category 2
5 and Category 3 of different elements. It's
6 important to realize that PEP should begin as soon
7 as possible, though there are no time limitations
8 beyond which use of PEP is not recommended. The
9 elements of these two regimens consist of
10 extensive wound cleansing, rabies immunoglobulin,
11 and rabies vaccine. It's important to highlight
12 the different specific PEP regimens in different
13 parts of the world are present. Such as equine
14 rabies immunoglobulin, and we discussed this a
15 little bit this morning, and also intradermal
16 vaccine. This impacts -- this may impact the
17 design of international trials and the
18 interpretability of clinical trial results. These
19 two prescribed regimens are considered highly
20 effective. However, there have been reports of
21 occasional failures, despite apparent adequate PEP
22 administration, and this morning, we learned from

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 201

1 Dr. Wilde, some of his stories of success. But
2 there still are problems that occur, leading in
3 patients having rabies. Some most commonly
4 hypothesized explanations include, the RIG may not
5 be used at all, injected only IM and not into the
6 wounds, or not all bite wounds are injected.
7 Perhaps the vaccine or rabies of low potency. An
8 exceptionally large rabies viral load was
9 introduced by the animal bite. Any typical virus
10 that is not neutralized by RIG or by natural
11 antibodies resulting from vaccination can be the
12 culprit. Lastly, inadequate wound care may be the
13 issue. We do not -- lastly -- and also we do not
14 know how often RIG is given without -- RIG is not
15 given, this may be fairly frequent. In thinking
16 about clinical trials and a novel rabies products,
17 I want to revisit the slide. The solid blue line
18 is where vaccine induced tumoral response takes
19 place beginning about day seven to ten and then
20 increasing. This also illustrates the window
21 period when protection by giving RIG is shown, and
22 this is shown in the highlighted yellow line. The

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxis - July 17, 2017**

Page 202

1 RIG should provide some activity at neutralizing
2 rabies virus. RIG may be injected at the bite
3 side and/or symmetrically. Serologic assays can
4 assist in possibly interpreting antiviral
5 activities and are available. This morning, we
6 learned about series virus neutralizing antibodies
7 -- I'll refer them -- to them as RVNAs -- from Dr.
8 Moore. This slide is to remind you about the ACIP
9 and WHO guideline recommended minimal acceptable
10 RVNA levels of 0.1 IUs per ML, and 0.5 IUs per ML
11 respectively. And this too was discussed in the
12 morning. We need to recognize, as was mentioned
13 in the morning panel, that RVNAs have been applied
14 clinically to evaluate vaccine effect, and that
15 there is no established RVNA threshold for a
16 passive immunization. Further, other aspects of
17 vaccine response may influence RVNA levels seen
18 after vaccination. For example, cell mediated
19 immunity and capacity for an anamnestic response.
20 Here, I present a hypothetical example of dynamics
21 of RVNA levels in the context of a passive
22 antibody product with or without rabies vaccine.

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 203

1 The graph has on the Y axis, rabies virus
2 neutralizing titer, and on the X axis, time.
3 There are two key points that we need to consider
4 with the use of an antibody-based component of PEP
5 in combination with vaccine. And this applies
6 whether the antibody is (Inaudible) from serum, or
7 it's a monoclonal antibody, or an antibody
8 cocktail. Now, I'm going to walk you through the
9 slide. In red is the hypothetical antibody alone
10 -- I'm sorry, in red is the antibody alone, and in
11 blue is the virus, the effect of the virus alone.
12 Now, there are two more lines, which represent the
13 antibody at higher levels, with -- and the
14 antibody at a lower level. Both of these are
15 given with vaccine. The first key point, can the
16 antibody be present in sufficient levels to
17 (Inaudible) protection, during the window period,
18 prior to development of an immune response to the
19 vaccine. As shown in this area, all three
20 antibody products have higher levels of RVNA
21 compared to vaccine alone. The second key point,
22 does the antibody impair the immune response to

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

1 the vaccine. Both the antibodies with vaccine
2 impair the immune response, however, the higher
3 dose vaccine in green -- the higher dose antibody,
4 I'm sorry, with vaccine, impairs the immune
5 response from the vaccine more so than the lower
6 dose antibody with vaccine. The goal is to
7 achieve enough RVNA activity in the window period,
8 without compromising the vaccine effect. This
9 slide presents possible challenges with
10 interpretation of serologic assay data as it
11 pertains to these questions. What level is needed
12 during the first few days of protection, and what
13 time points should serologic assays being
14 measured? Can assay results for MAbs and HRIG be
15 compared and what level of comparability is
16 sufficient? What do serum measurements tell you
17 about protection of the wound site? Is there any
18 other way this has protection at wound site in the
19 clinical setting? You've seen this slide earlier
20 today, presented by my colleague, Dr. Connelly,
21 and it is relevant to reiterate important context
22 when moving to clinical trials and human healthy

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxis - July 17, 2017**

Page 205

1 volunteers. This is a time when it is of utmost
2 importance that exploration of safety and
3 (Inaudible) are characterized in a defined cohort
4 of human subjects. In characterization of dose
5 selection, these questions need to be considered.
6 Can higher doses be identified as excessively
7 interfering with active response to vaccine? Can
8 lower doses be identified as unlikely to provide
9 adequate protection in the window period? In
10 addition, we pose a question to the panel. What
11 serologic assay parameters, level and timing, are
12 most predictive of protection after rabies
13 exposure? These next two slides illustrate
14 important questions to ask regarding
15 interpretation of RVNA data. When comparing a
16 hypothetical monoclonal antibody and HRIG, both
17 with vaccine. We must ask the question, when
18 evaluating RVNA levels, how early or how late
19 should RVNA levels be checked? In addition, how
20 close in approximation should be the curves be?
21 In this first hypothetical example, the graph
22 depicts results evaluating RVNA and healthy

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 206

1 volunteers exposed to HRIG plus vaccine in red,
2 and monoclonal antibody plus vaccine in green.
3 The rabies vaccine alone is in blue. The Y axis
4 is in logarithmic scale on the slide, and in this
5 graph, and the X axis is time again in days. In
6 this first -- sorry, the result shows that in the
7 window period, the RVNA levels, between HRIG and
8 the monoclonal antibody, both with vaccine, are
9 similar. However, in the late period, the levels
10 are different. The vaccine response is
11 compromised more in the antibody arm, green, over
12 the HRIG plus vaccine arm, red. In this next
13 scenario, the result shows that the window period,
14 day zero, day one through day seven, the
15 monoclonal antibody response is significantly
16 lower than the HRIG response. However, in the
17 late period, the vaccine responses seem similar.
18 These two examples illustrate the challenges and
19 interpretation of RVNA in data comparing
20 monoclonal antibody with vaccine to HRIG plus
21 vaccine. And we welcome discussion from the
22 panel. These hypothetical examples do not account

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 207

1 for administration of passive antibody into the
2 wound site, as recommended by guidelines. Raising
3 the question, how much do serologic measurements
4 after IM injection tell us about neutralizing
5 activity at the local infiltration at the bite
6 site? But on the other hand, is there a better
7 way of measuring what is happening at the bite
8 site in the clinical setting? Then there's the
9 other issue of complex wounds, multiple wounds, or
10 occasions where no wound is visible, such as in a
11 bad exposure. I want to reinforce that in
12 proceeding with the trials in rabies exposed
13 population, that it is of paramount importance
14 that the totality of the available animal data,
15 cell culture data, and clinical trials in healthy
16 volunteers, support proceeding with trials in
17 rabies exposed individuals. We must avoid
18 unnecessary risk in the setting of a potentially
19 fatal disease. This is both an ethical and safety
20 issue. Additionally, the choice of dose is
21 critical for beginning trials in rabies exposed
22 patients, because the outcome of PEP failure is

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 208

1 dead. Clinical trials to show whether a product
2 actually delivers the benefit that it is proposed
3 to deliver are important from a regulatory
4 perspective, but also for (Inaudible) public
5 health and clinical decision making. This aspect
6 and data aligns with the FDA's mission statement.
7 We recognized there are many challenges in
8 designing and interpreting clinical trials of a
9 potential novel component for rabies PEP. In
10 trials, in a rabies exposed population, I want to
11 point out the clinical importance of having an
12 active control comparison, monoclonal antibody
13 plus rabies vaccine, to rabies immunoglobulin plus
14 vaccine. This is because RIG plus vaccine is a
15 highly effective approved regimen and the outcome
16 of PEP failure is mortality. Now, I turn the talk
17 over to my colleague, Dr. Valappil, who will
18 discuss clinical trial designs.

19 DR. VALAPPIL: Good afternoon. I will
20 now discuss some of the trial design
21 considerations for the purpose of generating
22 discussion among the panel. Generally, clinical

Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017

Page 209

1 trials are designed to demonstrate superiority or
2 non-inferiority. The objective of a superiority
3 trial is to demonstrate that the new product is
4 superior to the control, while the objective of a
5 non-inferiority trial is to demonstrate that the
6 new product is not unacceptably worse than the
7 control, based on pre-specified non-inferiority
8 margin. When considering any possible clinical
9 trial design in the suspected rabies exposed
10 population, the goal of the trial should be to
11 assess the decrease in fatal rabies infection. In
12 the next few slides, I will present few
13 hypothetical trial design examples, using survival
14 or mortality as outcomes, although other endpoint
15 can also be considered if they are clinically
16 meaningful. Now, we'll start with the
17 hypothetical active control superiority trial
18 using survival. As you can see in this example,
19 subjects are randomized to receive either a novel
20 monoclonal antibody or HRIG, in addition to
21 vaccine. The benefit of such a trial design is
22 that it provides direct evidence of treatment

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 210

1 benefit, and it's also easily interpretable. In
2 terms of challenges, the success rate for the
3 vaccine plus HRIG group could be very high, which
4 would make the ability to demonstrate superiority
5 probably difficult. In addition, there could be
6 sample size implications, depending upon the
7 treatment difference among the groups. In the
8 second hypothetical design, you will see that it
9 differs from the first example, as it includes a
10 third arm, and subjects are randomized to receive
11 either monoclonal antibody, HRIG or placebo. This
12 trial is beneficial as the comparison between the
13 test and placebo control arms provides direct
14 evidence of treatment benefit, and the inclusion
15 of HRIG control arm will allow for any assessment
16 of the internal consistency of the treatment
17 effect. In terms of challenges, it may be
18 difficult to demonstrate superiority depending on
19 the population enrolled, and the potential for
20 high efficacy of the vaccine alone arm. Ethical
21 concerns are also important. An aspect to
22 designing a superiority trial is the consideration

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

1 and calculation of the sample size and this may
2 impact the feasibility of the trial design. As
3 shown in the table, the first and second columns
4 are the individual rates for the control and test
5 groups, respectively. The third column, is the
6 treatment difference in this hypothetical
7 scenario. As the treatment difference increases,
8 as you can see in the third column, the required
9 sample size decreases. For example, if you look
10 at the third row, for the treatment difference of
11 three percent, you can see the sample size has
12 reduced to 450 patients per arm. Having discussed
13 superiority trials, let us see an alternative
14 option, which is non-inferiority. I will
15 initially orient you to non-inferiority trials and
16 its considerations. I will be followed by Dr.
17 Bell, who will continue with the aspects specific
18 to rabies virus exposure and related issues. As
19 previously stated, the objective of the non-
20 inferiority trial is to demonstrate that the
21 efficacy of the test product is not unacceptably
22 worse than the control based on pre-specified non-

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 212

1 inferiority margin. The non-inferiority trial is
2 dependent on knowing the treated effect of the
3 control, generally based on external information.
4 In the diagram, the red dotted line indicates the
5 non-inferiority margin. The point estimate of the
6 treatment difference, and its corresponding 95
7 percent conference interval, between the test and
8 the active control groups, are also displayed. As
9 you can see, the lower limit of the 95 percent
10 conference interval for the difference is above
11 the non-inferiority margin denoted by the red
12 dotted line. Therefore, in this hypothetical
13 scenario, we would conclude that the test group is
14 non-inferior to the active control. A few of the
15 key concepts of non-inferiority trials include
16 assess sensitivity, constancy and quality of the
17 non-inferiority trial. Assess sensitivity is the
18 ability of the non-inferiority trial to
19 distinguish an effective treatment from an
20 ineffective treatment or a product, and on
21 reliably knowing the expected effect of the active
22 control. The expected of the active control

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

1 relies on information external to the non-
2 inferiority trial, based on the historical
3 evidence of treatment effect. The constancy
4 assumption requires that the information used to
5 establish the effect of the active control
6 treatment is similar to that of the current non-
7 inferiority trial. For example, past studies
8 establishing the effect of the active control
9 should have a similar patient population, outcome
10 of interest, and dose that of the current non-
11 inferiority trial. Comparing these two types of
12 designs, it is important to understand that any
13 kind of sloppiness can lead to study failure in a
14 superiority trial. However, in contrast, poor
15 quality and conduct can potentially be rewarded,
16 leading to falsely concluding non-inferiority
17 trials. Therefore, the quality and conduct of the
18 non-inferiority trial is critical. For a non-
19 inferiority trial, there are two types of margins,
20 margin considerations, M1 and M2. M1 is the
21 entire active control effect over placebo, based
22 on historical evidence of treatment effect. When

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

1 there is known heterogeneity of the active
2 control effect, related to patient or disease
3 characteristics, it may be necessary to adjust the
4 estimate of the effect of active control, which is
5 also called discounting of effect size. M2 is the
6 clinically acceptable loss of efficacy for the
7 test product compared to the active control. M2
8 should be less than M1, as we don't want to lose
9 the entire effect of the active control, in
10 support of the new product. This hypothetical
11 schematic illustrates the non-inferiority margin
12 determination as an example for you. The X axis
13 shows the treatment difference between the active
14 control and placebo. The point estimate, and the
15 95 percent confidence interval to the right of
16 zero, illustrate the historical treatment effect
17 of the active control product. Based on the lower
18 bound of the 95 percent conference interval, we
19 can say that the treatment effect of the active
20 control relative to placebo is four percent. This
21 represents M1. Based on a clinical judgement, if
22 you are willing to accept a two percent loss in

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 215

1 efficacy, while preserving two percent of the
2 control effect, we can say that it justifies the
3 two percent non-inferiority margin, say M2. To
4 conclude, I will discuss the benefits and
5 challenges for the non-inferiority trial in
6 general. A benefit of a non-inferiority trial is
7 that the design provides a potential pathway, to
8 assess effectiveness if a superiority trial is
9 infeasible. However, the choice and justification
10 of the non-inferiority margin, and the potential
11 implications on the sample size, are significant
12 challenges in many NI trials. I've only spoken in
13 terms of general non-inferiority aspects, but
14 there are specific challenges that will arise in
15 clinical trials in the suspected rabies exposed
16 population. For example, the interpretation of
17 the findings may be challenging, if the
18 contribution of HRIG added to vaccine is unknown
19 or unreliable for the mortality endpoint.
20 Reliability of the contribution of HRIG should
21 consider the similarity of the historical
22 population, including the vector, bite sites,

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 216

1 differences in strains, and also the management.
2 Maybe there are other issues as well. I will now
3 turn the podium back over to Dr. Bell to continue
4 with the remaining portion of the presentation.

5 Thank you.

6 DR. BELL: Back to my height. Can you
7 all hear me okay? Good. Yes? Okay, good. Thank
8 you Dr. Valappil. I will remind you and give a
9 little detail about the Iranian wolf serum -- wolf
10 experience. The Iranian wolf experience, with
11 rapid anti-serum, reported in the 1950s, is the
12 foundational study establishing the role and
13 contribution of passive antibody. The lone wolf
14 attack led to 18 severe head wounds and 11 limb or
15 trunk wounds. The contribution of anti-serum is
16 seen amongst those subjects who had severe head
17 wounds. A total of 13 peoples received rabbit
18 anti-serum and sheep brain derived vaccine. Seven
19 subjects got a single injection of serum with
20 rabies vaccine, and there was one death. Six
21 subjects received two or more injections of serum
22 with vaccine and there were no deaths. Among

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 217

1 those with head wounds, who received only vaccine,
2 there were three out of five deaths. Of the 11
3 trunk -- limb or trunk wounds, there were no
4 deaths amongst those receiving vaccine with or
5 without anti-serum. There was a decreased
6 mortality from 60 percent to eight percent in
7 those with head wound bites when serum was added
8 to vaccine. These, again, are the foundational
9 data that established the protective role of
10 passive antibody in rabies PEP regimen. Although
11 these data suggest a substantial contribution of
12 anti-serum in this particular situation, there are
13 limitations in generalizing the treatment
14 differences observed in this trial. These include
15 a small sample size with only 18 people with head
16 wounds receiving an intervention. This wolf
17 attack was an unusually severe attack scenario.
18 In this trial, they used a different vaccine, a
19 sheep brain derived vaccine, than those vaccines
20 currently used today. A different passive
21 antibody rabid anti-serum was used, and the route
22 of administration of the (Inaudible) serum -- of

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxis - July 17, 2017**

Page 218

1 the anti-serum was IM and not into the wound. As
2 Dr. Valappil pointed out, in establishing a non I
3 -- NI margin assumes consistency of the treatment
4 effect, which is not apparent from these data.
5 We've talked about superiority and non-inferiority
6 trial designs. Are there other trail design
7 considerations in suspected rabies exposed
8 population that may be feasible, ethical, and
9 interpretable? This may include a dose response
10 trial, although it is subject to at least the same
11 issues as a superiority trial. Or it may be a
12 historical trial, but this is subject to at least
13 the same issues as a non-inferiority trial. We
14 invite any other ideas for discussion among the
15 panel. Prior clinical trial examples in this talk
16 have used mortality as an end point. This slide
17 discusses potential use of alternative end points.
18 I want to point out that alternative end points
19 are useful if they are predictors of mortality,
20 and Dr. Fleming brought up this concept earlier in
21 the morning panel discussion. Assuming challenges
22 previously discussed regarding serologic assay

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 219

1 interpretation in the healthy volunteer population
2 are clarified, to inform functional contribution
3 of passive antibody in the window period. We ask
4 the questions, in what ways can serologic assays
5 be informative in trials in suspected rabies
6 exposed population? What time points are
7 informative? In measuring men -- different times
8 -- if measurement times differ from healthy
9 volunteer studies, why? We ask the panel, are
10 there other measurements that maybe information?
11 In addition, what duration of follow-up is needed
12 to establish clinical relevance? There are
13 geographical differences in rabies animal vectors,
14 virus strains, and PEP regimens. This leads to
15 consideration about interpretability and
16 generalizability across different populations at
17 risk. Trial psych capability's important,
18 confirmation of rabies status of the animal,
19 serologic testing, and patient follow-up should be
20 optimized. We learned this morning that Dr.
21 Quiambo's site is able to have resources to do
22 some of these functions. Possible inclusion

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 220

1 criteria considerations may be, enrolling low risk
2 WHO Category 3 exposures initially, such as those
3 patients or subjects with limb wounds, followed by
4 higher risk exposures. If this strategy is used,
5 can results be informative in a low risk
6 population who may be expected to have high
7 survival with adequate wound care and rabies
8 vaccine alone. Another consideration would be
9 enrichment with population experiencing more
10 severe head wounds, and the third consideration is
11 timing of enrolment after the clinic -- after the
12 animal bite. These are just some additional
13 considerations for clinical trials in a suspected
14 rabies exposed population. Assuring and advising
15 about safety of a novel product is of utmost
16 importance in drug development and approval. Now,
17 this slide lists potential safety concerns with
18 monoclonal antibodies. Experiences with
19 monoclonal antibodies, in general, have shown side
20 effect, such as allergic-type reactions, flu-like
21 symptoms, gastrointestinal symptoms, and
22 hypertension. The full safety spectrum of a novel

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 221

1 monoclonal antibody for rabies is yet to be
2 defined. Similar reactions can occur with plasma
3 derived products. And it is important to
4 highlight that efficacy issues for rabies
5 monoclonal antibody are also safety issues with
6 the end result of disease, of death. This
7 includes vaccine interference and a narrower
8 spectrum of rabies virus coverage. I will
9 conclude with potential knowledge gaps, and hope
10 of these gaps can be discussed in the afternoon
11 panel discussion. The contribution of passive
12 antibody -- in the contribution of a passive
13 antibody, HRIG, or monoclonal antibody, to rabies
14 PEP regimen, may be difficult to ascertain. When
15 does current PEP not work? Case reports of PEP
16 failure do not provide information on what
17 proportion of persons receiving current PEP,
18 lacking only RIG components, develop rabies.
19 Regarding clinical trials, what type of trials
20 maybe -- clinical trial may be interpretable,
21 feasible, and ethical? All these complicated
22 issues surrounding rabies PEP in the context of a

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 222

1 new monoclonal antibody, should make for a good
2 discussion. We'll learn more about ethical issue
3 in Dr. Taylor's talk that follows. How can
4 indirect measurements, such as serologic assays,
5 apply to trials and suspected rabies exposed
6 population? How can serologic assays help
7 determine if people with rabies exposure are being
8 protected from a fatal disease? We have serum
9 measurements, but what about mopping up at the
10 bite site, which may be the first line of attack
11 against the rabies virus. What neutralization
12 happens at the bite site and how can this be
13 measured. I'm looking forward to these, and other
14 discussion points, and I thank you, and it's been
15 nice having people from far and near come to
16 discuss this topic.

17 DR. CONNELLY: Great, that was a great
18 overview. Now, we will have Dr. Holly Taylor
19 provide a talk on ethical considerations in rabies
20 monoclonal antibody development. We are delighted
21 that Dr. Taylor is here with us, she is a core
22 faculty member of the Johns Hopkins Berman

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 223

1 Institute of Bioethics, an associate professor in
2 the Department of Health Policy & Management,
3 Bloomberg School of Public Health. Dr. Taylor is
4 trained as a social scientist and uses both
5 qualitative and quantitative methods to explore
6 topics in the ethics of human subject research and
7 ethical considerations in public health approaches
8 to infectious disease. So welcome, and looking
9 forward to your talk. Thank you.

10 DR. TAYLOR: Thank you. So, I might
11 need a lesson on moving forward, let's see --
12 yeah, okay. So, hi everyone. I'm glad you're all
13 awake and perky for this afternoon discussion.
14 So, I -- thank you for the introduction, and I
15 will just add that I think a lot about public
16 health ethics and research ethics, and this is a
17 lovely example. In thinking about the fact that
18 we have a variety of effective public health
19 interventions to reduce rabies, and today, we're
20 focusing on one those pieces, and I guess I want
21 to remind us that there are -- there's a forest,
22 and we're focusing on a tree. And when we're

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 224

1 doing ethical analysis, it's sometimes important
2 to look at that forest as we then drill down to
3 looking at the issues related to the tree in this
4 case. And I mention that, because we're talking
5 about comparing things to an intervention that we
6 know is highly effective, and we have a number of
7 other interventions that we know are highly
8 effective. And one question might be how we think
9 about investment in this one as compared to these
10 others. So, I just wanted to put that in context.
11 So -- sorry, moving forward, I have a number of
12 slides that frankly just helped me orient myself
13 into this space. And -- so, we have talked about
14 a number of these issues related to the product of
15 RIG, in terms of why we might be looking for
16 alternatives, expense, supply, et cetera. And our
17 goal is to find something that's safer,
18 efficacious, and potentially more economical. In
19 terms of considerations related to ethics, I was
20 asked to focus on three particular questions, and
21 I'm going to do that now. In terms of thinking
22 about ethics, I've framed each of these questions

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 225

1 with the principle that I think is in play. So,
2 when we talk about studies design, we often think
3 about the principle of beneficence, that means
4 that we're going to minimize risk and maximize
5 benefit. When we talk about enrolling children in
6 trials, we're often thinking about vulnerable
7 populations and respect for persons, that's the
8 ethical principle. And then, considerations
9 around justice, how do we frame -- all of our
10 discussion I think, though I'm not sure we've said
11 this directly, we're not talking about conducting
12 PEP trials in Silver Spring, we're talking about
13 conducting them in rural developing low middle
14 income countries, and it's important for us to
15 think about what that means in terms of conducting
16 these trials as it relates to concerns about
17 exploitation. Whether it is actual or perceived,
18 and considering those. So, I'm going to just walk
19 through each one of these. So, we've talked also
20 about what the standard of care is in this context
21 and the different designs. I didn't know that my
22 previous speaker was going to talk about these,

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 226

1 and spoke about them in a way that was very clear
2 and certainly deeper knowledge than mine. But in
3 thinking about these potential study designs, as
4 we just learned, there are risks and benefits to
5 all of them. I have the placebo trial on here
6 really just as a straw horse, straw man, meaning
7 that it would be highly -- I would -- I think, it
8 would be highly unethical to launch a placebo
9 control trial. And then there are cost and
10 benefits to embarking on either a superiority or
11 an equivalency trial -- or the non-inferiority, I
12 guess is the other -- I think of it as
13 equivalency, same a non-inferiority. So, when
14 we're then talking about who would be enrolled in
15 this hypothetical trail, the question becomes --
16 well, the fact is that 40 percent I think was
17 quoted, 40 percent of the rabies or the bites are
18 among children. How do we think about whether or
19 not we would consider enrolling children in some
20 of these hypothetical trials that were designing?
21 And the concern, right? Is that when you have a
22 child, the -- they are unable to provide what we

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 227

1 think of as appropriate informed consent. They
2 are therefore vulnerable, we therefore go to their
3 parents for permission to enroll them. We also,
4 here in the United States, have restrictions on
5 the type of research that can be conducted with
6 children. When we talk then about conducting
7 these trials outside of the United States, I'm not
8 an expert on the types of regulations that exist
9 in other countries, though I do know that in
10 India, in particular, they have similar
11 restrictions in terms of thinking about whether or
12 not children are allowed to be enrolled in
13 clinical trials. And in the United States, these
14 are the circumstances under which it's allowed.
15 That there is no more than minimal risk, more than
16 minimal risk with the potential for direct
17 benefit, or no more than minimal risk with the
18 potential for benefit to the children with the
19 disease or condition. I think it would be quite
20 hard to justify inclusion of children in a -- in
21 the first Phase 3 trials that we would conduct. I
22 could probably construct an argument in favor of

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 228

1 it, but I would do so with some trepidation, given
2 that I know that I can enroll fully competent --
3 well, hopefully fully competent adults into my
4 trial first, and given the letter of the law in
5 the case of requiring a potential for direct
6 benefit, when we're talking about, perhaps
7 randomizing individuals to something other than
8 the current standard of care. And then lastly, I
9 was asked to speak a little about issues related
10 to conducting these sorts of trials in rural and
11 developing areas. The primary thing we might be
12 concerned with is a concern about exploitation,
13 meaning that exploitation is when A exploits B,
14 when A receives an unfair level of the benefits,
15 and/or B receives an unfair burden of risks, as a
16 result of interacting with A. And this most often
17 comes up when you construct a hypothetical trial
18 and someone says, 'You're just doing that trial in
19 blank in order to bring that technology to us' --
20 meaning the United States or the western setting.
21 Non-exploitation is when we make sure that the
22 benefits of the research that you're conducting is

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 229

1 highly relevant to the population that you've
2 enrolled, and you've anticipated in advance, ways
3 to maximize the likelihood that those individuals
4 will receive the benefit of the intervention you
5 develop. So, there are certainly ways to avoid
6 exploiting a population. There are certain
7 circumstances where exploitation is more likely,
8 and those are -- many of these have to do with
9 feasibility and the ability of the host country
10 and/or in terms of scientific or in health
11 infrastructure. So, there may be less experience
12 with research, less local infrastructure, less
13 ability to give volunteer informed consent. And
14 in part, what I mean by that, is that research may
15 be either a foreign or unfamiliar concept, less
16 experience with scientific or ethical review, and
17 less infrastructure to conduct their own research.
18 There are ways that we can minimize concerns about
19 exploitation. As I sort of hypothetically
20 mentioned, you think about where these studies
21 being conducted, in what types of capacity
22 building the investigators invest, and perhaps

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 230

1 more importantly, who will have access to the
2 intervention if the research as a success, and who
3 is responsible for that access. I've been
4 thinking about the trials that were presented
5 earlier today, and I don't know, but I'm going to
6 hypothesized that the fact that the people who
7 were the potential subjects came to a clinical
8 setting with their injured family member, or
9 brought themselves with their injury, and that
10 they likely lived, either relatively close to that
11 center or had transportation of their own, or some
12 expectation that when they got on public
13 transportation with their bite, they were going to
14 get to the place they were going. So, in the
15 studies that were conducted, and you guys can
16 clarify for me, I'm assuming that they are not
17 being conducted in remote rural areas where the
18 likelihood of a rabies bite might be even more
19 likely et cetera. So, just a number of things to
20 think about. Another -- just other set of
21 concerns or a way to think about of avoiding
22 exploitation, are things like, you know there's a

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 231

1 greater prevalence in the setting that you're
2 doing it -- conducting the trial. The question or
3 the reason why you're doing it is more relevant
4 there. There is some pre-existing relationship,
5 which isn't necessarily determinative, but that
6 sometimes enables the trial to move forward and is
7 feasible and is likely successful. And then, we
8 have to think about, sort of, issues around cost
9 and expedience, and again that's not relevant
10 either. I mean, it's relevant, but not decisive.
11 In terms of thinking about ethical concerns,
12 sometimes we -- when we think about ethical
13 concerns, sometimes we immediately start thinking
14 about either trial design concerns or feasibility
15 concerns, and the reason we do that is because
16 it's sometimes hard to pull those apart. And I'll
17 just end again where I started in reminding us
18 that this is just one arm, if that's the right
19 term in reducing mortality related to rabies, and
20 I'm not sure how that can be incorporated into our
21 deliberation, but I think it's an important thing
22 to keep in mind. Thank you.

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 232

1 DR. CONNELLY: Great, thank you. You may
2 have noticed that we have -- we deviated somewhat
3 from our original agenda. I want to point out
4 that there had been time for formal public
5 comments, however, we did not receive any formal
6 public comments, which allowed us to move lunch
7 and keep back on time. We will go ahead and take
8 a 15 minute break. I think it's important for
9 people to reflect on these two important
10 conversations or presentations that we just had.
11 Go ahead and get some coffee, and we look forward
12 to the panel discussion that will follow in 15
13 minutes. Thank you.

14 (Off the record discussion at 02:48:38 p.m.)

15 (On the record discussion at 03:01:08 p.m.)

16 DR. CONNELLY: Okay, we'll go ahead and
17 get started in the interest of keeping on time.
18 Welcome back for the second panel discussion on
19 clinical trial considerations. So, as we've
20 heard, clinical development of rabies monoclonal
21 antibody for use in post-exposure prophylaxis aims
22 to demonstrate sufficient benefit for uses an

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxis - July 17, 2017**

Page 233

1 alternative to existing hyper immunoglobulin
2 products. However, as you've heard, there are
3 challenges in conducting clinical trials in this
4 area. While non-rabies exposed healthy volunteers
5 can provide some information about neutralizing
6 activity in serum after antibody administration,
7 the relation to protection against disease when
8 used after rabies exposure, may not be straight
9 forward. Because of the many factors contributing
10 to non-development of rabies after post-exposure
11 prophylaxis for suspected exposure, the absence of
12 rabies may not indicate the effect of the passive
13 antibody component. So, this panel section will
14 focus on clinical trial designs, ethical
15 considerations, and measurements that might aide
16 in understanding whether a new rabies monoclonal
17 antibody product provides early protection, prior
18 to vaccine response, while not increasing vaccine
19 interference. I should re-introduce myself, so
20 I'm Sarah Connelly, I'm one of the medical
21 officers here at FDA, in the Division of Antiviral
22 Products. And I am very glad to be joined by my

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 234

1 co-moderator, Dr. George Siberry, and I'll let him
2 introduce himself.

3 DR. SIBERRY: Certainly. Thank you,
4 Sarah. George Siberry here, really nice to be
5 here with you. I'm at the State Department at
6 PEPFAR, the HIV Assistance Program by the US
7 government, but I'm a Pediatric Infectious Disease
8 Physician seconded from the Maternal Pediatric
9 Infectious Disease Branch at NIH. So, pleasure to
10 join this conversation. Sarah reminded me that
11 fortunately our goal today is not that we all have
12 to reach agreement or consensus on what we're
13 discussing, but that this is really an opportunity
14 for us as a group and individually to make sure
15 that your input is heard on each of the issues
16 that we have here. So, I'm going to ask everybody
17 to be mindful of the amount of words they use to
18 make their point, the amount of time they use, so
19 that we make sure that we have the most
20 opportunity to hear from the most people. And
21 again, you don't have to convince other people,
22 you just need to make the case for us to

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 235

1 understand your position, so that it goes into the
2 mix that we all take away from here. So, Sarah
3 has already outlined, and you can see in front of
4 you the three categories of questions, ethical
5 considerations in clinical trials, possible
6 clinical trial designs, and then what we can learn
7 from serum neutralizing assays in the context of
8 these studies. So, why don't we kick it off with
9 the first? So, I'd like to hear some thoughts
10 about what people think are the most important
11 ethical considerations. So we think about the
12 role and how to test these monoclonal antibody
13 products, in the face of having a comparison
14 product that is thought to be efficacies, but not
15 fully studied in the robust way that we might
16 like, and with issues of availabilities. So, I'll
17 open it up for some thoughts about ethical
18 consideration to clinical trial designs. I'm
19 going to look first right at Skip, because I think
20 of him when I'm thinking about this.

21 DR. NELSON: Well, I'm going to answer
22 that, but I'm going to do it, and -- by laying out

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 236

1 what I see as a three part program, and I'm going
2 to put up as a potential target for other people
3 to shoot at, as I've listened to this. So, it
4 sounds to me one of the first issue is -- first of
5 all, I mean in pediatrics, you don't want to
6 expose kids to something that doesn't offer
7 benefit or presents inappropriate risk, so part of
8 the design of this is to figure out a way we can
9 do that. And the second is, you don't want to
10 withhold non-effective treatment from an adult
11 that would result in serious morbidity and/or
12 mortality, which is both the standard in the
13 declaration of health safety, and the standard in
14 ICH E10. So, we're stuck with figuring out how to
15 go forward, and we're not going to withhold -- we
16 need to know that what we're going to test is
17 sufficiently effective, so that by not giving them
18 something that we know is effective, that we're
19 not putting them at inappropriate risk. And so
20 that's the ethical challenge. And without
21 labeling it, I guess I'm going to just suggest
22 three potential steps. And remember, I'm an

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 237

1 ethicist at FDA, and so anything I say about trial
2 design can be denied by anybody in the division.
3 So, the first step might be to establish by
4 equivalence. So, if you took some healthy adults,
5 and you just gave them HRIG versus the monoclonal
6 antibody, do you get a curve it looks the same. I
7 mean, I think we do that. Cmax, half-life, et
8 cetera. I mean, can you make the curve look the
9 same. Now, what I don't know is, there is a
10 difference in measuring levels versus measuring
11 potency, because some of the slides that were put
12 up about the impact on vaccines suggests maybe
13 there's a difference potency. That would have to
14 be worked out. Then the second step could be
15 mimicking, in a simulated PEP environment -- in
16 adults, again not in children, but in adults --
17 whether or not giving the monoclonal antibody
18 versus HRIG or ERIG -- depending on the
19 circumstance, may be ERIG is the better thing to
20 do -- and the vaccine, whether you get -- again,
21 at 14 days, I almost see that is more safety
22 issue. Are you're undermining the efficacy of the

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 238

1 vaccine, and you could do dose range, and find out
2 what level of monoclonal antibody would undermine
3 vaccine, because you then see at day 14,
4 presumably because the monoclonal antibody
5 disappeared, and the vaccine has been less
6 effective, et cetera. So, you could then find
7 out. And so -- once you've got that mix, then
8 this is the more controversial step.

9 DR. CONNELLY: And those were non-exposed
10 (Inaudible)

11 DR. NELSON: Yeah, that's simulated PEP,
12 simulated PEP. Non-exposed, no rabies, simulated.
13 Then this gets more difficult. My own bias is I'm
14 not sure you could design a superiority trial, and
15 I doubt you could design a non-inferiority trial,
16 not because you couldn't pick a margin
17 necessarily, but because it would be so big that
18 it would be very difficult to do given the
19 effectiveness. And so, this is what I want to put
20 on the table, that you would just, at that point,
21 whether it's approved, as it is in India, or
22 whether it's an accelerated approval in the United

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 239

1 States. The point is, you then require a registry
2 approach, prospectively, of everyone who gets the
3 monoclonal antibody plus vaccine, and you
4 basically monitor mortality at an inappropriate
5 interval -- a year maybe, you've mentioned a year.
6 And then, you have to make a decision as to when
7 you see a certain number deaths that appear to be
8 rabies related, you then concluded that was a bad
9 thing to do or not. And one final ethical point,
10 I think the decision about how many deaths you'd
11 be willing to tolerate, because there will be -- I
12 mean, we saw PEP failures with ERIG and HRIG --
13 there will be deaths. That should be a decision
14 made in the community within which that monoclonal
15 antibody is being distributed, relative to the
16 other policy issues about why that, from a cost
17 perspective, a safety perspective, and
18 availability perspective, et cetera, ought to be
19 in that community. I think you may have a
20 different tolerance for the effectiveness of that
21 new product in India versus the Philippines versus
22 Thailand. If ERIG is working so well there, but

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 240

1 they can't get it, and so on and so forth, the
2 decision on that topic might be different from an
3 ethical or a policy perspective legitimately
4 between different jurisdictions. So, that is --
5 I'll just stop there. That's kind of where my
6 head is at in listening to this. But I'm curious,
7 I mean, if Tom can design a non-inferiority margin
8 trial that can be accomplished, I mean, I would
9 love to hear it, but I suspect it would end up
10 being very, very big.

11 DR. SIBERRY: So, Skip, thank you very
12 much. I think that frames it very well for us. I
13 think, my guess is, that your first two points,
14 the healthy volunteer bioequivalence studies using
15 serologic measurements and the healthy volunteer
16 mimicry of the regimen that would be used in a
17 post-exposure prophylaxis setting, again, in
18 healthy volunteers, to understand the potential
19 impact on, say, vaccine response. I'm guessing
20 those are rather non-controversial. But let me
21 pause and make sure that, before we then delve
22 into what I think is --

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 241

1 DR. NELSON: Let me make other point. On
2 the third step, I think I would be willing to
3 enroll children from the get go. You know, I just
4 -- yeah, I'm just saying it -- so, I don't think
5 you'd have to start giving it only to adults. I
6 think there would be enough prospect of benefit
7 based on prior too. But what I didn't hear is
8 that in that Phase 2/3 that people were doing the
9 dose ranging with monoclonal antibody. So I'm not
10 sure if that was done in any of these programs, as
11 opposed to just giving it and seeing what that day
12 14 is, and the dose ranging to see the impact on
13 vaccination. That I'm not sure about.

14 DR. SIBERRY: So, should we take a minute
15 and talk about that, the -- that -- because I
16 think we can kind of dispense with that relatively
17 shortly, and then really spend our time on Part 3.
18 So ---

19 DR. NELSON: Can you concisely summarize
20 the three steps, (Inaudible) ---

21 DR. SIBERRY: Yes, so the first is
22 bioequivalent study, basically serology adult

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 242

1 healthy volunteers. The second is in order to
2 assess the potential impact of the monoclonal
3 antibody on vaccine response, again in healthy
4 adult volunteers. Perhaps a dose ranging study of
5 the different monoclonal antibodies, and then
6 serologic response to vaccine measured at certain
7 intervals after administration. I think those are
8 Steps 1 and 2. Step 3 is where I think we will
9 spend our time and, you know, Skip sort of said
10 the current approach is already so highly
11 efficacious, it's probably not possible to do
12 superiority study. Then non-inferiority, even if
13 we agree on a margin, but have a sample size of a
14 gazillion, so probably not feasible. And so he
15 proposed a, sort of, registry approach. That,
16 again we can get into in more detail. Does that
17 more or less capture your three steps? So, on the
18 Step 2, I think I -- Skip just wanted a
19 clarification about whether people agreed that we
20 would need, sort of, a dose ranging study, rather
21 than just one or two -- a dose ranging study to
22 understand the right dose of monoclonal antibody

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 243

1 relative to potential impact on vaccine.

2 DR. WILDE: May I make a quick comment
3 here?

4 DR. SIBERRY: Yes, please.

5 DR. WILDE: Let me bring you back to the
6 real world, because you're not going to do the
7 study here or in Washington, DC. You're going to
8 do it in a country like Thailand, India, or
9 Philippines.

10 DR. SIBERRY: So, I don't know that
11 that's a given. Skip--

12 DR. WILDE: Well, it is, because when a
13 patient comes in or a mother with a child that has
14 just been bitten, they will know about this ---

15 DR. SIBERRY: Dr. Wilde, I just want to
16 make sure we have time to get to this, but this is
17 not about patients, this is healthy volunteers, 1
18 and 2. So, let's finish that, and then we need to
19 --

20 DR. WILDE: Yeah.

21 DR. SIBERRY: -- address, I think, what
22 you're getting at.

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 244

1 DR. WILDE: Well, that would -- yeah,
2 that would (Inaudible).

3 DR. NELSON: And I would actually propose
4 that Step 1 and 2 ought to be done in both
5 developed and developing countries. I mean, we
6 ought to be able to willing to pay people and ---

7 DR. WILDE: Healthy volunteers and I'm
8 all about that.

9 DR. NELSON: Yeah, all right. In the
10 first two steps.

11 DR. WILDE: We only dealt -- when we did
12 (Inaudible), we only dealt with bitten and we
13 would have had health (Inaudible).

14 DR. NELSON: That's Stage 3. That's
15 Stage 3.

16 DR. WILDE: Okay, I'll shut up, I'm out
17 of line here.

18 DR. NELSON: No, no, I'm just -- I know
19 we have a lot to talk about. So, any comment on
20 the dose response.

21 DR. MOLRINE: Yeah, this is Deb Molrine.
22 I just wanted to make one comment. So, for the --

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 245

1 because of time constraints and also the Indian
2 trial has not yet been published, and as this is a
3 public meeting where all, you know, everything is
4 given publicly, I think that -- you know, I think
5 highlights have been mentioned and data, you know,
6 will be forthcoming that everyone then will be
7 able to evaluate. But in terms of what you're
8 speaking about, I think many times Phase 1 studies
9 are your simulated PEP. So, you are dose ranging
10 your monoclonal antibody dose against your HRIG,
11 and then a vaccine only control. So, in your
12 Phase 1 study and healthy volunteers, you're doing
13 post-exposure post-prophylaxis with simulated PEP
14 to dose range, and find that dose of your
15 monoclonal that is most comparable to HRIG. I
16 mean, I think that's the point where -- at the
17 moment what do we have, we have serological
18 activity that's how old H, new HRIG products are
19 basically found acceptable to the ones that were
20 on the market. It's not done in terms of any type
21 of mortality end point. But the fact that do you
22 have comparable neutralizing activity. The gold

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 246

1 standard we have at the moment is the RFFIT assay
2 in terms of what is on the market that we all
3 agree is highly effective. So, in that case, a
4 Phase 1 study does take into account your dose
5 range, you know, the monoclonal antibody against
6 your standard of care, and you find that dose and
7 that you want to proceed to -- into your patient
8 population. Coming into this meeting, it wasn't a
9 given to me that we were only talking about
10 monoclonal antibodies for the developing world,
11 but also is there, you know, the possibility of
12 rabies MABs to be used in -- for different
13 variants in different parts of the world like
14 North America. And in that case I think, you
15 know, your pivotal trial designs would be very
16 different. I mean, it's very hard to have a
17 mortality time, you know, end point. If you think
18 the number of bites that are actually rabid, you
19 know, the possibility without treatment that you
20 might survive a rabies infection that if you look
21 in the literature, you know, is a possibility, and
22 combined that with 100 percent or 99 percent gold

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 247

1 standard, you know, your pivotal trial is 30,000
2 per arm. I mean, I would love statisticians to
3 say it's much less. I mean, I think it's not --
4 it's not feasible. So, I think part of the
5 discussion has to be for a pivotal end point that
6 it may not be a traditional efficacy study where
7 you're looking at mortality. And so, you know,
8 can there be other, you know, markers. And at the
9 moment what we have is serological activity, in
10 terms of maybe -- being able to say that there is
11 a new product that can be comparable to what's out
12 there.

13 DR. SIBERRY: And I do want to come in to
14 the second part of this top talk about the end
15 points that we think would be most rigorous and
16 acceptable, what people think. But in terms of
17 the ethics, is there any question about what
18 people feel about testing vaccine with placebo and
19 vaccine with the new product in settings where RIG
20 is not currently available? Is there any
21 discussion about the unethical nature of that
22 approach?

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 248

1 DR. WILDE: About ten years ago at the
2 WHO Expert Committee, which I was a member. We,
3 at that time, faced the same problem, and we made
4 a decision which is in writing somewhere, that
5 says that with rabies, you do not have to do
6 efficacy studies anymore. Immunogenicity studies,
7 solid ones, are sufficient because obviously, you
8 know, we couldn't answer your question at that
9 time either.

10 DR. SIBERRY: So, you present the WHO
11 perspective that ---

12 DR. WILDE: Well, my own.

13 DR. SIBERRY: Your ---

14 DR. WILDE: But it's -- I think it's in
15 writing.

16 DR. SIBERRY: Okay.

17 DR. WILDE: I was on the committee.

18 DR. SIBERRY: All right. So, and this is
19 again getting to a mixture of end point and
20 ethics, but argument for not having to have a
21 mortality end point, but settling on
22 immunogenicity end point as ---

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 249

1 DR. WILDE: Because we decided it was
2 impossible to do --

3 DR. SIBERRY: Okay.

4 DR. WILDE: -- in most cases. That's it.

5 DR. TAYLOR: So, the proposal that you're
6 making on the table is, would it be ethical to do
7 a randomized control trial, testing the vaccine,
8 plus ERIG or HRIG, against vaccine alone?

9 DR. SIBERRY: Vaccine plus monoclonal
10 antibody against vaccine alone, in places where
11 ERIG or HRIG aren't available.

12 DR. TAYLOR: So, I will say I think
13 that's unethical, and then I can tell you why but
14 ---

15 DR. SIBERRY: And that's what ---

16 DR. TAYLOR: If that's what you're
17 asking.

18 DR. SIBERRY: That's what I want to hear,
19 because that was sort of implied here. But I want
20 to just, again around this table, see if there is
21 any disagreement about that.

22 DR. FLEMING: Yes. So, what is the

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 250

1 question? The question that Sarah read at the
2 very beginning was clinical development of rabies,
3 monoclonal antibody for use in PEP to demonstrate
4 significant benefit, for use as an alternative to
5 existing hyper-immune globulin products. If that
6 is the question, then I would argue yes, and you
7 will be giving hyper-immune globulin in the
8 control arm. If it's as an alternative, this is a
9 setting where you're presuming that I could get
10 the hyper-immune globulin, but I want to know
11 whether or not the antibody could be used instead.
12 So, I would agree that I would give it.

13 DR. SIBERRY: Okay.

14 DR. FLEMING: But if the clinical issue
15 here is, there may be a significant cohort of
16 people where they don't have access, it could be
17 supply, it could be toxicity, it could be
18 unwillingness to take it. Then in that setting,
19 the true standard of care for those people would
20 be the vaccine and wound cleansing, and it would
21 be ethical and proper, because I've always argued
22 that for given setting, the proper trial offers a

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 251

1 version of standard of care for that setting. And
2 I wish I had five minutes to describe that.
3 Fortunately, we followed that when we're
4 developing HIV prevention, mother to child
5 transmission interventions, in African and
6 developing country settings, in the late 1990's,
7 when we knew how prevent it in developed country
8 settings, with triple drug therapy. We looked at
9 single dose Nevirapine against a control that was
10 available standard of care in that setting. And
11 by doing so, we discovered it had profound benefit
12 in that setting. If we had done a study that
13 offered everybody triple drug therapy, as was done
14 in the US, we would have shown that that had no
15 benefit. And so, we would have violated
16 distributive justice by using an intervention in a
17 setting that isn't standard of care or a version
18 of standard of care in that setting. So, what is
19 the question? If the question is as an
20 alternative to, yeah, I agree with everybody, you
21 would give it against HRIG. If the question is,
22 in people that don't have access to HRIG, then

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 252

1 yes, distributive justice I would argue, I would
2 say, if we're using a population in Philippines
3 that it doesn't have access, then the control
4 should be what they have access to and find out if
5 its superior.

6 DR. SIBERRY: Right. So, that then -- I
7 think that ---

8 DR. FLEMING: There's one other quick
9 point, and I can wait if you want me to wait, and
10 that's the pediatric aspect of this. Should I
11 come back to that later?

12 DR. SIBERRY: Come back to that, because
13 I -- what I'd like to then -- Holly, you sort of
14 state the case for why, that approach in your mind
15 would be unethical.

16 DR. TAYLOR: Yeah, so I think I agree
17 that the example of the short course trials in
18 Africa and Thailand many years ago is an argument
19 in favor of using a relative approach to defining
20 what the standard of care is. My -- I think this
21 is different, and the group can fill in. I think
22 that the diffusion of this technology, meaning the

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 253

1 access to the vaccine and ERIG or HRIG, is very
2 different than what the diffusion of the
3 technology was at that time, as it relates to
4 access to AZT for pregnant women with HIV. That,
5 I don't think they are equivalent in terms of what
6 is available. I think the barriers -- again as I
7 understand the literature that was reviewed, that
8 the barriers are related to things, like, you
9 know, choices in terms of what different places
10 are spending their money on, accessibility,
11 willingness of people to actually show up at the
12 clinic setting to have -- to be treated, et
13 cetera. I don't -- I guess to say the diffusion
14 issue is one that I think is different, in terms
15 of that particular case.

16 DR. NELSON: Just one -- I agree with
17 Holly. One other option I'd be interested in
18 hearing from those that are working in these areas
19 is, if there is a limited production -- I mean, I
20 have no idea what one's production capacity is yet
21 for the approved product, for example, in India --
22 if that production capacity is not yet up to meet

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 254

1 the demand, that might exist for PEP in that
2 setting, one might consider taking bite clinics in
3 doing a Cluster randomized trial. And that at
4 least -- a little more complex. But it then takes
5 away some of the consent issues, randomization
6 issues, and some of the complexity that might
7 exist in a center with patients coming through the
8 door, and some go left, some go right, that sort
9 of thing. So, if the production can't meet the
10 demand even within that sort of setting, maybe a
11 cluster randomized trial would be an approach that
12 would try to address that. Just a thought.

13 DR. SIBERRY: Skip, maybe I can ask one
14 of our representatives from the Indian setting or
15 the Filipino setting or Thai setting, if you have
16 had conversations like this about the availability
17 -- the practical availability or not and how that
18 might impact your decisions about ethical approach
19 to studying this.

20 MR. GUNALE: So, in India, like, the
21 latest survey is of 2003, which WHO sponsor, and
22 the use of RIGs was almost three percent, three

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 255

1 percent. So, but that is quite old data now, and
2 it varies. After that, there are some studies
3 which have been published in non-index journals,
4 which show in urban areas it is up to 60 to 70
5 percent, the uses of RIGs. Whereas in rural, it
6 is 30 to 35 percent. But again, these are not
7 very robust data. So, most of that -- and ERIG is
8 supplied in many government hospitals, but that is
9 again not all across India. But most of the
10 states give you free of cost ERIG. Again, that
11 happens in the district level or sub-district
12 level settings. So, what happens at those rural
13 levels, we are not aware. And the trials were
14 conduction at the tertiary level hospitals. So,
15 where the standard of care is ERIG, but again ERIG
16 is not a consistent supply, it is not a 365 day
17 supply. So, sometimes ERIG is available when the
18 government has purchased, and the manufacturer has
19 the stocks available. So, it is not a consistent
20 supply, so it is --

21 DR. SIBERRY: So, in light of that ---

22 DR. GUNALE: -- equivalent to, like, non-

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 256

1 availability of the RIGs for the treatment. So,
2 when the patient's presented, they have an
3 opportunity to receive the standard of care as
4 HRIG. In the normal case, they would have
5 received the ERIG. So, they had one chance of
6 receiving HRIG, or the other risk of taking a new
7 non-prone therapy in those who were exposed. But
8 the justification for that was a simulated PEP,
9 had demonstrated equivalence to HRIG containing
10 (Inaudible).

11 DR. SIBERRY: But the information you had
12 about the practical lack of availability in a lot
13 of settings, did that come up in conversation as
14 justification to have placebo be the comparator,
15 compare the -- your product against nothing since
16 nothing was what was available.

17 DR. GUNALE: No, that would not be
18 acceptable because --

19 DR. SIBERRY: All right, thank you.

20 DR. GUNALE: -- this is a fatal
21 indication so --

22 DR. SIBERRY: Sure.

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 257

1 DR. GUNALE: -- no regulator or ethics
2 committee would have approved this.

3 DR. SIBERRY: Again, I'm just provoking
4 conversation here, so that we're clear about where
5 things stand at -- yes?

6 DR. QUIAMBAO: In the Philippines, it's
7 just the same as India, we will not accept
8 placebo, because the standard of care, they are
9 issued RIG. Whether it's ERIG or HRIG. And that
10 -- and the program is trying very hard to provide
11 ERIG for all the bite centers. Although, of
12 course, we have supply issues, you know, when they
13 pull out the (Inaudible) product, there would be a
14 big supply issue in the Philippines, and we're
15 just now starting to use other products from India
16 or China, et cetera. But, at the moment, the
17 standard of care issues RIG.

18 DR. GUNALE: Yeah, because other point
19 is, if it's routine care, it might be happening.
20 People are not receiving the RIGs. But as a part
21 of clinical trial, it will be not be accepted.

22 DR. SPARROW: And just to reiterate that,

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 258

1 is that we also ran this through the WHO ethics
2 committee, a couple of years ago, this question,
3 and they said the exact same thing, that in a
4 clinical trial setting, placebo control would not
5 be ethically possible for rabies in particular.
6 But I just had a question for Dr. Gunale, and
7 that's about achieving informed consent for your
8 Phase 3 clinical study, because it took you two
9 and a half years to achieve enrollment of 200
10 subjects. And I know you had the interim review
11 in the middle, and the DSM, the analysis. Did you
12 have any trouble getting a -- achieving informed
13 consent or were people willing to enter the
14 clinical trial?

15 DR. GUNALE: The reasons behind the long
16 duration of the trial was -- one was IMOGAM.
17 IMOGAM was -- is not available in India, so it was
18 to be imported from US. And the other issue was
19 about several regulatory conditions that we were
20 allowed to enroll only adults and post-menopausal
21 initially. After submission of the safety data in
22 December, we received the approval for pediatric

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 259

1 after almost eight, nine months, because this
2 being the first time for rabies in India, so
3 regulator used a very cautious approach. They did
4 not want to take any risks. And consent -- so in
5 November, 2013, the regulator in India started the
6 process of audio-visual recording of the consent
7 process. So, this is for the first time in the
8 world where audio-visual consent -- recording of
9 the consent was implemented, and these people who
10 used to get surprise that why want to record it,
11 and that was the reason that the screen
12 (Inaudible) rate had increased, because the people
13 starting saying that anyway then that it is fine,
14 I would take ERIG from the hospital, rather than
15 receiving HRIG and going through all these
16 cumbersome procedure. Because the patient was
17 bitten by animal and he was -- before receiving
18 the treatment, he was going to get first audio
19 recorded for the consent process, so ---

20 DR. NELSON: I just want to ask -- as
21 part of your approval in India, do you have any
22 obligation for follow-up in terms of mortality

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 260

1 after administration of this product as part of
2 PEP.

3 DR. GUNALE: No, we did not have end
4 point for observation of mortality. But for the
5 Phase 1 trial, we had monitored the antibody
6 titers for one year, and they were still
7 maintained quite well about the 0.5. And for
8 Phase 3, so our design was to follow them up until
9 date.

10 DR. NELSON: No, I understand. I'm just
11 asking now, in a post-market settings, sometimes
12 the FDA will put a post-marketing study in place
13 or registry type of thing, to follow up on
14 mortality, for example, as a long-term outcome,
15 independent of the short-term studies that you've
16 already performed. I'm just wondering if there is
17 any requirement for you to do that, or if you have
18 any plans.

19 DR. GUNALE: It's not a mandatory
20 requirement, but we could think of it.

21 DR. SIBERRY: Great. I think this has
22 been a really helpful discussion about the ethical

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 261

1 issues around that sort of placebo controlled
2 approach. If we manage to figure out, you know,
3 how to go about studying this, what would be the
4 appropriate point to include children? Skip
5 talked a little bit about it. I want to give you
6 first chance to talk to him about at what point
7 children would come into this. We'll have Skip
8 first.

9 DR. NELSON: Well, Holly put up, you
10 know, our regulatory approach. I think it's a
11 generally accepted principle in many areas, and
12 the language may differ, where basically if you're
13 going to put children at more than minimal risk or
14 minimal burden, that there must be some prospect
15 of direct benefit and so I think the point at
16 which you begin to enroll children is when you've
17 got some evidence that they would, in fact,
18 benefit from that administration, and that's a
19 combination of both benefit as well as risk. I'm
20 interested in the fact that they wanted some
21 safety data, which suggests that on the safety
22 side, they wanted to see a bit more robustness on

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 262

1 that side before the risk and benefit was
2 considered comparable. But that's the point. I
3 might just say I personally would not do a
4 simulated PEP setting in pediatrics, because there
5 is no benefit from receiving the monoclonal
6 antibody. There is a benefit of receiving the
7 vaccine, but I think a simulated PEP ought not to
8 be done in pediatrics.

9 DR. FLEMING: To do a pediatric trial,
10 obviously, there would have to be some clear
11 arguments that the questions that we're asking are
12 of direct relevance to children. The temptation
13 is to try to answer those questions in adults and
14 then extrapolate those results to children.
15 Certainly, there has to be particular care in the
16 informed consent process when you have populations
17 that would have cognitive impairment or children
18 etcetera where the informed consent process would
19 not be the same. However, to use those
20 perspectives and be incredibly cautious and not
21 engage children in the scientific process is a
22 disadvantage to children. In fact, I was talking

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 263

1 to a pediatrician at one point who said they were
2 sick and tired of having to use animal data to
3 answer questions in children. I said, 'What do
4 you mean by that?' 'Studies in adults.' So, an
5 example of this, we studied extensively sildenafil
6 in (Inaudible) hypertension and showed that when
7 you look at various doses, that as you increase
8 the dose, you get better hemodynamic function and
9 that was their surrogate, just like our serologic
10 surrogate, and in adults as you had higher doses
11 and better hematologic, hemodynamic results, you
12 did get better clinical outcomes in terms of six-
13 minute walk. Children had the same functional
14 relationship with hemodynamics. Ah, so, we'll
15 extrapolate the adults to children using the
16 surrogate. Fortunately, FDA had the wisdom to do
17 a pediatric written request with a sponsor to
18 study this sildenafil in children, which was
19 (Inaudible). I was on the data monitoring
20 committee, we terminated that trial where we found
21 that with increasing doses in children, yes, you
22 got better hemodynamics. You were getting a

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 264

1 fourfold increase in mortality. And so
2 extrapolating results from adults to children and
3 using surrogates like our all favorite surrogates
4 here, like serologic measures, isn't necessarily
5 in the best interests of children. They deserve
6 to have an evidence-based insight about the best
7 way to treat them as well. Clearly though, with
8 great concern for the informed consent process.

9 DR. SIBERRY: So -- and I just would add
10 since I also represent some of the pediatric
11 perspective, that if you wait until efficacy is
12 fully established in adults, then you often put
13 children at a multiple year disadvantage to having
14 the opportunity to benefit from that treatment.
15 And so I think in many ways, that's why the
16 approach is often as efficacy is -- often when
17 it's Phase 2, looking good, and ready to go into
18 efficacy trials in adults, that's the point where
19 you begin at least do safety or PK or exposure
20 studies in children, so that you don't have a huge
21 gap in time between when children first get
22 included. So, I do appreciate that you have to

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 265

1 look at in kids, I don't know that you always have
2 to re-establish efficacy de novo in children. You
3 know, especially for anti-infectives, if the
4 disease process in children is similar to that in
5 adults. I think in rabies it is. I think you
6 could argue that efficacy of a product in adults
7 would mostly require safety and dosing studies in
8 children with some extrapolation allowed of
9 efficacy. Holly?

10 DR. TAYLOR: So, I would agree, period.
11 But I also think that it's important to think
12 about, if we are going to include kids that we
13 include enough kids, for example, to have the
14 outcome of interest be statistically significant.
15 To just throw kids in as part of that larger
16 sample, I wouldn't be in favor of.

17 DR. SIBERRY: That's a great point,
18 because so many times a lower age bound will be
19 there, but when you look at enrollment, it's a
20 tiny number who actually get enrolled in the
21 pediatric age range. So ---

22 DR. SIBERRY: Yes.

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 266

1 DR. FRANKA: Can I ask here, Richard?

2 DR. SIBERRY: Yes.

3 DR. FRANKA: Just for clarification of
4 terms. When you mentioned simulated PEP, you were
5 talking about no exposures or non-bite exposures?
6 So, there was no exposure at all?

7 DR. NELSON: Yeah, simulated PEP
8 generally refers to no exposure, and you're just
9 simulating the PEP as if there was an exposure.

10 DR. FRANKA: So, our discussion up to now
11 is without any exposure to rabies virus, right?

12 DR. NELSON: Well, I mean, in the steps
13 of the immunogenicity and the like, but -- I mean,
14 there are a Phase 2/3 trial that was -- they were
15 people who were bitten, if I recall. So, I don't
16 know if there were children in that. They were
17 try -- children after you had (Inaudible) --

18 DR. FRANKA: Children were (Inaudible).

19 DR. NELSON: -- safety. So, that's fine.
20 It's the simulated component. Okay, thank you.

21 DR. FRANKA: No, I just want to clarify.
22 It was not simulated, the children with exposure,

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 267

1 so it was actual PEP? Similar to in-simulated, we
2 don't give a local infiltration. It is always
3 systemic. So, it may not completely reflect the
4 actual PEP where you infiltrate into the wounds,
5 but it gives you confidence to go into the patient
6 population. So, in simulated PEP, we give it
7 systemically. And giving systemically is likely
8 to interfere more with the early immune response
9 to the vaccine.

10 DR. NELSON: So, can you talk a little
11 bit about the -- in your trial, what were the
12 requirements to enable to start enrolling
13 children?

14 DR. GUNALE: So, our protocol from the
15 beginning had inclusion criteria as dosage to more
16 than or equal to five years and above. There was
17 no upper age limit and why these children, these
18 lower limit was taken, was because majority of the
19 bites happen in children. So, this was the
20 consideration behind including children from the
21 start of the program.

22 DR. SIBERRY: But I thought that you

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 268

1 started enrolment in --

2 DR. GUNALE: No ---

3 DR. SIBERRY: -- non-pregnant adults in -
4 --

5 DR. GUNALE: Yeah, but -- yeah, so -- but
6 the -- when it was presented to the regulatory, so
7 regulatory opined that you first do a safety data,
8 submit a safety data of ten adults to us, adults
9 and post-menopausal women, and then you go ahead
10 with the children. So, regulatory took a stance
11 that first the -- though it was demonstrated in
12 the Phase 1, the safety was adequately
13 demonstrated in the Phase 1, still regulatory
14 wanted that these are the potentially rabid-
15 exposed population, so first let safety be
16 demonstrated in adults, and then you go into the
17 pediatrics.

18 DR. SIBERRY: With the idea that children
19 suffer disproportionately from this disease, so
20 they were to be included as soon as there was some
21 safety data available from adults. There's a
22 comment from down there.

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 269

1 DR. SCOTT: I just wanted to make a few
2 comments about safety. So, with respect to the
3 polyclonal hyperimmune globulins made on a certain
4 platform, we have a lot of experience with them,
5 and they are -- we know -- we understand their
6 safety profile. Likewise, with respect to
7 monoclonal antibodies, on the platform that's
8 being used, or the type of platform and the type
9 of FC and so forth, that's also probably
10 reasonably well understood even in children.
11 Okay, so I'm not sure that the safety concern is
12 that similar to the one described for sildenafil.
13 The other thing I just want to point is that it's
14 very common to say that blood-derived
15 immunoglobulins have a risk for infections. And
16 while that has been historically true, since 1996,
17 there have been none because of the advent of --
18 and regulation of multiple viral clearance steps
19 for these products, so it's just another safety
20 thing.

21 DR. SIBERRY: Great. Great points and
22 maybe as we, kind of, shift into talking then more

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 270

1 about some of the clinical trial designs that
2 people think, you know, in Skip's, sort of,
3 framing beyond 1 and 2 when we get into the actual
4 efficacy or clinical studies of the products on a
5 larger scale, I do want to make sure that folks
6 know -- wherever you're sitting, in the audience
7 or around the table, you are welcome to stand up
8 with your comment or question, so that everyone in
9 the room is invited to participate here. Skip?

10 DR. NELSON: I'd like to follow up on the
11 pediatric discussion. You asked a question of our
12 colleagues from -- who have experience in the
13 treatment of rabies. I was struck by your slides
14 you presented from the Philippines, that when you
15 presented the PEP failures four out of the five
16 were children, and I'm just wondering in the
17 epidemiology, the extent to which children could
18 be at increased risk based on where they are
19 located relative to the animal and so and so
20 forth. If you see more PEP failures which might
21 be an argument as well for early enrollment and
22 enrichment and so on and so forth as we talk about

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 271

1 trials, if children are at higher risk for PEP
2 failures for that reason, I'm just curious if -- I
3 mean, it's some anecdotes, but I'm just curious if
4 that's your experience.

5 DR. WILDE: Well, I was going to make the
6 same comment that you made, actually. You know,
7 the children are not only at greater risk
8 proportionally of being bitten, but also of being
9 bitten in dangerous places, the hands, the feet,
10 and also, you know, presumably the virus may be
11 more invasive. You know, into children's tissue,
12 I've heard that argument. And I have certainly
13 seen, you know, out of the 140 or so patients that
14 we have had, a lot of them were children, and I
15 think my colleague here from the Philippines will
16 tell you the same thing, won't you? So, this is
17 another argument to be more ready to do something
18 with children. I felt that I just didn't want to
19 talk too much anymore.

20 DR. SIBERRY: So, I think we've heard
21 important arguments for why children need to be
22 included early, less perhaps of a safety concern

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 272

1 for this genre of product and a real concern that
2 children are disproportionately at risk perhaps
3 even of some of the most severe consequences.

4 DR. WILDE: And don't forget that the
5 parents know this in most of the countries we're
6 talking about.

7 DR. SIBERRY: Indeed. So, if we try to
8 delve then into the second part, into the clinical
9 trial designs, so, if we assume that -- well, we
10 shouldn't assume anything. So, if we've got a
11 product that we can show produces antibody levels
12 that we think are meaningfully high, and that
13 don't interfere with a vaccine response in the
14 healthy volunteer studies, what then? What would
15 be the best way to test that product for us to
16 then be able to license it or use it in clinical
17 care of patients with high risk bites?

18 DR. CONNELLY: And if I could interject.
19 I think that we also need to bring into this the
20 totality of the information. So, even though we
21 talked about it more in the morning, but the
22 animal data and any cell culture in vitro data,

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 273

1 because as was mentioned in one of the earlier
2 slides, it's critical that this monoclonal
3 antibody dose is well-defined prior to entering
4 into the not -- to the rabies -- suspected rabies
5 exposed population because the clinically
6 important end point we're talking about is death.
7 So, to the extent that the panel can talk about
8 not only for the clinical trial designs in the
9 healthy volunteer population and what does that
10 serologic assay measurement, what can that tell us
11 about how -- what do those parameters tell us
12 about what is most predictive for protection of
13 developing rabies infection. I don't know if
14 that's really been -- I'd like more discussion
15 about that and what other parameters from the non-
16 clinical data are important before proceeding with
17 any trials in a suspected rabies exposed
18 population. Maybe I'll start with -- okay.

19 DR. STYRTL: Barbara Styr from Office
20 (Inaudible). If you won't mind if I just kind of
21 expanded a little bit on the question and see if
22 we can -- some of these may be things we wind up

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 274

1 thinking about after -- as we reflect back on the
2 discussion. But to try to link so the terminology
3 that's been brought up at various times including
4 some of Skip's proposals and some of the things
5 discussed earlier, the whole issue of whether the
6 number attached, we've heard that there are a
7 number of different serologic assays we seem to be
8 primarily interested in functional serologic
9 assays the question of whether a -- but these are
10 not the only ones there are. The question of
11 whether a number attached to serologic assay
12 result actually means the same thing if you were
13 talking about polyclonal antibodies where
14 presumably, your polyclonal reflects the entire
15 repertoire of responses to rabies vaccine versus
16 monoclonal antibody. Does it matter what's the
17 virus that you're using in the neutralizing assay?
18 We saw a table earlier where it looked like RFFIT
19 done with two different viral strains gave
20 actually remarkably different results, and would
21 you need to see a range of those to be comfortable
22 that you were looking at neutralizing activity in

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 275

1 serum in a generalizable way? And also does it
2 make a difference when You're talking about the
3 number attached to the serological result
4 depending on whether you are looking at a level
5 that was achieved in response to vaccine, in which
6 case there may -- as has been mentioned be other
7 unmeasured components of vaccine response going on
8 that could be very important in protection,
9 whether you're looking at antibodies. Dr. Wilde
10 mentioned that if someone who actually was exposed
11 to rabies and didn't get PEP manages to mount
12 their own antibody response, that very
13 occasionally that may be effective even when there
14 is appearance of clinical disease. If you're
15 looking at measurement -- a number attached to an
16 antibody, an antibody measurement result, after
17 passive administration where you may not have as
18 much historical information about what correlates
19 or what predicts protection in the long run. And
20 then also whether the serum neutralizing activity
21 or whatever you're able to measure after a blood
22 draw tells you the same thing in healthy

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 276

1 volunteers getting the product IM, whether it
2 would tell you something different potentially if
3 you got the same measurements after someone got
4 the antibody infiltrated at the bite site after a
5 bite exposure, so that there are a lot of
6 different aspects. And then for that matter, what
7 it means if you have different antibody levels,
8 how far out after your PEP regimen, having looked
9 at some of the early Thai Red Cross studies, they
10 actually were concerned that the vaccine response
11 was falling off earlier than with the control they
12 were using at that time and added a late booster
13 to try to avoid that. Does anybody know where are
14 the viruses hiding out in people who have long
15 incubations and late disease presentation after
16 not getting PEP? And, you know, what difference
17 would it make if you had circulating antibody,
18 whether you would know that falls off earlier or
19 not, whether that would change the risk of late
20 development of disease? So, these are things that
21 -- not expecting answers or delayed discuss -- or
22 detailed discussion of any of them today, but just

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 277

1 as things that might factor into some of the
2 discussion of which kinds of studies are most
3 informative in which kinds of volunteer
4 situations.

5 DR. WILDE: I was trying to stay a little
6 bit away from this, because, you know, you have to
7 face that we're up against a real emergency now,
8 okay? ERIG is insufficient in supply. There are
9 only two licensed or recognized manufacturers
10 right now, and they are not producing enough
11 because people aren't buying it, and they are not
12 distributing it where it's needed, so it's not
13 available. And that's a problem we will have to
14 overcome too. But it creates an emergency. We
15 don't treat people with the immunotherapy who need
16 it. The second thing is that a lot of the
17 questions that you raised, we have no answer for.
18 We don't really know where the virus hides, that
19 incubates for seven years like we've had. You
20 know, we identified the virus, it was picked up in
21 the United States seven years later as the Asian
22 strain, they sent the sample to us. So, there's

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 278

1 no question about it. It is able to go into a
2 non-reproductive mode in some fatty or hidden
3 place in the body. But this is extremely rare,
4 and we're not up against it, we're up against an
5 emergency. HRIG is not available at all outside a
6 private hospital in Bangkok and the same, you
7 know, it's true in the Philippines. So, you know,
8 these are real emergencies, we need this product
9 and we cannot make the study so complicated that
10 it answers every other question that we would like
11 to answer. So, that's the first thing we have to
12 understand. And I think we have to work along
13 with it. We did all these immunogenicity studies,
14 you know, for FDAs. Not your FDA, but the English
15 one, the European one, (Inaudible) was the first
16 one which is one of the most commonly used
17 vaccines now. And we prove that by picking a
18 couple 100, 200, 300 people, I forgot how many,
19 but the paper is in the box, you know, that I
20 supplied and others supplied. You can look it up
21 or you can go onto Google or (Inaudible). And we
22 had a few hundred people, a variety of people, we

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 279

1 excluded some, we excluded pregnant women, which
2 we had to, and probably we shouldn't even, because
3 we had enough evidence from non-official studies.
4 You know, we saw so many patients, we saw 40, 50
5 new patients a day, and you do the same thing,
6 still, in the Philippines. So, we had, you know,
7 observational studies, and anyhow, we took 100,
8 200, or 300 patients, we did antibody titers on
9 them to make sure that they were truly immune to
10 rabies, and some of them turned out not to be, and
11 grandmother told them. So, you know, we did those
12 and then after we had antibodies, we took a titer
13 on day -- I'm not quite sure whether it was Day 7
14 or Day 14, because we were interested in the, you
15 know, long-term value of the vaccine. And then at
16 the end of it, these people were either alive or
17 they were not and almost all of them, the way I
18 remember, were alive. And we did an antibody
19 titer on them, and if it was low, we gave them a
20 booster and saw whether they had an immune
21 response. And as far as I remember, all of them
22 did and that ended the study. That was it. Why

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 280

1 can't we do the same thing --

2 DR. SIBERRY: Okay, so we have --

3 DR. WILDE: -- and get done with it.

4 DR. SIBERRY: -- a practical proposal in
5 light of the urgent need. Ed, comment?

6 DR. COX: Yeah. Hi, Ed Cox, FDA. So,
7 just a quick one, not on the proposal, but more --
8 I'm wondering, you know, we're sort of in the land
9 of, you know, not really having the data that we'd
10 like to have to understand a lot of the different
11 things that we're doing here. Is there any
12 insight into how ERIG compares to HRIG with
13 regards to its effect as part of a post-exposure
14 prophylaxis regimen? I'm trying to figure out --
15 you know, we talked about how hard it would be to
16 beat, you know, HRIG plus vaccine. I'm wondering
17 about ERIG plus vaccine. Are there any insights
18 into how ERIG performs?

19 DR. WILDE: There are thousands of cases
20 now. You know, look at the data.

21 DR. COX: Yes, it ---

22 DR. WILDE: People have published papers.

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 281

1 DR. COX: So, you think ERIG will --
2 there's no deficit with regards to the therapeutic
3 efficacy of ERIG compared to HRIG.

4 DR. WILDE: Well, (Inaudible). Again,
5 these are not done studies according to your and
6 our also --

7 DR. COX: Right.

8 DR. WILDE: -- the desirable
9 requirements. But there are thousands of patients
10 that have had ERIG and there are thousands of
11 patients that had HRIG here. There are very few
12 in developing countries have had HRIG and vaccine
13 and they all seem to survive with a few exceptions
14 ...

15 MR. COX: Yeah.

16 DR. WILDE: -- and I have been collecting
17 failures and you've been collecting papers and
18 writing papers -- you know, publishing papers on
19 this. Usually, and not always, you find a reason.
20 One reason is that you've missed a small wound.
21 The patient has horrible wounds on the legs, on
22 the hands, and you don't undress them in an animal

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 282

1 bite clinic and there is a scratch on the back.
2 Stuff like that happens. And the others, of
3 course, are obvious. We don't inject the wound
4 properly or the virus has already found itself a
5 home in a nerve. So, there are these things and
6 some of them, you don't know, but they're very
7 few. We can start saving lives by bringing
8 immunotherapy to the country where it's needed.

9 DR. COX: All right, and ...

10 DR. WILDE: It's no problem here.

11 DR. COX: And the reason I'm asking too
12 is -- I mean, some of the discussion around non-
13 inferiority and the difficulty of actually trying
14 to figuring out what the non-inferiority margin
15 is, you know, we talked about the challenges of
16 trying to show superiority. So, I'm trying to
17 figure out if there's a way to somehow get to
18 some, you know, clinical trial that will help, you
19 know, in interpreting the effects here.

20 DR. WILDE: We've talked about that for
21 hours at meetings, you know, in countries like
22 Thailand. There -- I don't think, you know, as a

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 283

1 clinician -- I'm just an old country doctor from
2 Alaska, basically, originally. And so I think,
3 like, you know -- like, she does too. And we
4 don't know. There is no way you can figure out
5 what happens in the wound.

6 DR. COX: Okay.

7 DR. WILDE: You can stick needles in, you
8 can do biopsies, and this is all crazy.

9 DR. SIBERRY: Maybe just one.

10 DR. WILDE: Makes no sense.

11 DR. COX: Okay, one more time.

12 DR. WILDE: We got to go and get done
13 with this thing.

14 DR. COX: Okay, thanks. And I think we
15 all do want the same thing. I mean, we're trying
16 to figure out how the products -- you know, a new
17 product would work and, you know, we're depending
18 upon it to, you know, prevent death, and it's
19 always tricky. What are the sort of things that
20 we can measure and are the things that we can
21 measure -- are they going to help us to get to
22 that conclusion or are there still gaps out there

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 284

1 with regards to, you know, what we're actually
2 learning about a product and whether it will
3 actually (Inaudible) prevent death?

4 DR. WILDE: Well, the only way you can do
5 it in the wound, which is we all want to know
6 this, you know, is in animal experiments, which
7 may not apply to humans. They often don't. And
8 even there, it will be difficult to do and you
9 would have to do multiple biopsy of the wound, and
10 that itself would endanger the patient.

11 DR. COX: No, no, I appreciate your
12 comments, Dr. Wilde, and that's what I'm trying to
13 figure out. I mean, if you -- so where does that
14 put the product? I mean, if at the end of the
15 day, you still have uncertainty with regards to
16 how it would perform, would it be a product that
17 you would essentially use when you didn't have
18 other options because of either supply issues or
19 refusal to take the other product? I'm just sort
20 of curious, you, as a clinician, where you might
21 position such a product.

22 DR. WILDE: Well, what you do with other

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 285

1 things is do a post-marketing study. A very
2 elaborate study with lots of lots of people and
3 you see what happens to them, which means that you
4 have to keep good records, not more tests. You
5 need to study the patient, look at them. You
6 know, these are things that you have to do.

7 DR. COX: And this matches --

8 DR. WILDE: That's how you're going to
9 solve it.

10 DR. COX: -- a little bit, Skip's idea
11 for sort of that post-marketing or registrational
12 approach. Could I get to Holly and ---

13 DR. SIBERRY: Yeah, please. I was going
14 to -- and I was going to ask too --

15 DR. COX: I'm sorry.

16 DR. SIBERRY: -- maybe we'll come back to
17 what the design of that study might look like too.

18 DR. COX: Yes.

19 DR. SIBERRY: That would be helpful.

20 DR. COX: Yeah, that is what we want to
21 get to because I think that would be important.

22 Holly?

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 286

1 DR. WILDE: Well, there are other people
2 here that are more knowledgeable of the design
3 studies.

4 DR. TAYLOR: So, it sounds like the
5 current challenge, the current emergency as
6 described, is that it's a supply problem, that
7 there are not -- there is not enough RIG to go
8 around. I don't have in the materials that were
9 shared or that I read -- can someone say a little
10 more about how the mAbs will overcome -- I mean,
11 is it nearly a cost of production that it's
12 cheaper and therefore, the country made -- right,
13 I mean, it still relies on the individual
14 countries making a choice about whether to invest
15 in the new thing or the old thing. And is it,
16 like, grand scale differences in terms of cost to
17 say -- I mean, if it's a dollar per person for a
18 RIG, is it a penny per person for a mAb? Does
19 that mean Thailand would buy a hundred more mAbs
20 than RIGs?

21 DR. SIBERRY: So, this is a great
22 question because in some ways, the ethical

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 287

1 underpinning to the whole purpose of studying a
2 product, which we think would be as good as, not
3 necessarily better than the existing product --

4 DR. TAYLOR: Is that it's going to get to
5 where it needs to go.

6 DR. SIBERRY: -- is because we think it
7 could make it more available to where it's most
8 needed. So, do we have reason to believe that
9 that monoclonal product would be affordable and
10 available in a significantly better way than the
11 current product?

12 DR. COX: (Inaudible) come up with the
13 answer.

14 DR. DESAI: Well, I think the question is
15 two-pronged, affordable and available. And one of
16 the challenges with availability of ERIG or HRIG
17 indeed is not necessarily only the cost. It's
18 also the scalability of production.

19 DR. TAYLOR: And that's exactly what I
20 want to hear about why is -- how much easier is it
21 to make the mAb than it is to make the RIGs.

22 DR. DESAI: Well, clearly, monoclonals

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 288

1 are manufactured using the component technologies
2 and are commercially scalable. We have
3 significant experience with commercializing
4 monoclonal antibodies in the world, and it's far
5 more scalable commercially in terms of meeting the
6 increased demand, if there be any. Coming back to
7 the question of affordability, I do believe
8 economies of scale would drive that particularly
9 level. However, as Dr. Wilde, in his
10 presentation, I think posed a challenge to the
11 industry saying that unless it is as cost
12 effective or more than ERIGs, it might find it a
13 challenge to get adopted in public health programs
14 by various governments. So, clearly, there is a
15 benchmark that is available for the industry to
16 follow. However, I think, and I come back to the
17 same question, the advantage with monoclonal
18 products would be to -- A, would be scalability
19 and B, would be more batch to batch consistency,
20 which is something that you miss with serum
21 products whether you're talking about an HRIG or
22 an ERIG. And essentially, the risk of known or

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 289

1 unknown infections, as we keep talking about, also
2 gets addressed with monoclonal antibodies. So,
3 these clearly are the -- I mean, just to answer
4 the questions about affordability, accessibility.

5 DR. WILDE: (Inaudible) and the Thai Red
6 Cross who manufactures ERIG and I told them in
7 advance, 'You're going to be out of business one
8 of these days.' And he says, 'Thank God,' he
9 says, 'We're losing a fortune on ERIG'. So, I
10 don't think you're going to have any serious
11 opposition. This is one of the good things.

12 DR. SIBERRY: So, if efficacious
13 scalability and reproducibility are real
14 advantages, it sounds like price is a question
15 with some hope. And WHO maybe -- I don't know if
16 you have any comments on that, but often finding
17 ways to help us work on getting pricing rights.

18 DR. SPARROW: Well, I think the current -
19 - with current monoclonal antibody production
20 methods, the average cost is about 100 US dollars
21 per gram of monoclonal antibody. However, it's a
22 very little amount of monoclonal antibody that is

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 290

1 needed for rabies post-exposure peripheral access.
2 So, you're looking why, why, why we are into the,
3 you know -- I think tens of milligrams, is that
4 correct? So, already, that's much lower than, you
5 know, looking at how expensive monoclonal
6 antibodies, (Inaudible), and these kinds of
7 diseases where you need a lot of product to be
8 injected. And then production costs are coming
9 down with new technologies, so we're going to see,
10 I think in the next few years, a dramatic full
11 immunized production cost to begin with. I just
12 wanted to say something. I thought that what Skip
13 said earlier was very pragmatic about simulated
14 PEP and then having some sort of a post-market
15 surveillance commitment. And actually, this is
16 what was done for -- is it Favirab? The Fab
17 fragments that Sanofi passed or licensed in early
18 2000s. They did two trials, one in Thailand, one
19 in the Philippines. The trial in Thailand, I
20 think, was a Phase 1 that enrolled 25 or 30
21 subjects, and then the Phase 2 had 70 something
22 subjects, which was in the Philippines. And that

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 291

1 was the basis. There was no dog bite victims, it
2 was just healthy adults. And that was the basis
3 for the approval with the French Regulatory
4 Authority. And that wasn't that long ago, that
5 was 2000 or 2001. So, that was sort of a leap of
6 faith, I think, although it was, you know, an
7 equine product that -- but it was a new equine
8 product.

9 DR. SIBERRY: Was there a requirement for
10 post-marketing surveillance that ---

11 DR. SPARROW: Yes, yeah. But I'm not
12 sure what that requirement was.

13 DR. SIBERRY: So, let's go back to that
14 ...

15 DR. WILDE: Yeah, it was ...

16 DR. SIBERRY: Ed asked about that and
17 Skip proposed this, but let's -- what about this
18 concept that -- of a post-approval approach, some
19 kind of study that looks at after it's undergone
20 some basic evaluation to -- instead of a
21 conventional trial design. Skip, what -- do you
22 have a sense of what that would look like, what

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 292

1 you had in mind?

2 DR. NELSON: Well, in effect, you're

3 basically prospectively collecting data on

4 individuals who get PEP with the new product and

5 you're comparing it against the historical

6 control, and so you'd need to look at all of the

7 problems associated with making comparison to

8 historical control. Now, some come into mind. I

9 mean, my impression in listening to the clinicians

10 here is a large part of the success here is a

11 function of your skill in infiltrating the wound

12 and has -- probably has nothing to do with the

13 skill in giving the vaccine, which I could

14 probably do, and other factors. And so I'm

15 presuming you would then perhaps need to look at

16 experienced centers and the experience there as

17 compared to your historical control. And then as

18 you roll this out, if it becomes more available,

19 you'd have to look at new centers and their

20 experience and you might expect that there could

21 be a higher failure rate, potentially, as they

22 begin to learn how to use this if they haven't had

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 293

1 much experience. So, it's kind of -- you'll have
2 to then pay close attention to that and to the
3 educational, I mean, programs, et cetera, if you
4 have more of this and people are giving it where
5 they haven't had anything to give before. So,
6 bottom line is yes, I would be complex, but
7 effectively, it would be accepting a historical
8 control and I realize that that's -- got lot of
9 issues with it, but I'll just -- that's what it
10 would be.

11 DR. SIBERRY: Ed?

12 DR. COX: So, just thinking about this
13 and, you know, just reflecting on some of what
14 we've heard about, you know, vaccine -- or, I
15 should say post-exposure prophylaxis failures, it
16 seems like there's always, you know, some
17 plausible explanation that comes up. You know,
18 patient started too late, patient showed up, you
19 know, at the clinic at a point in time when they -
20 - it was too far, you know, the wound wasn't
21 infiltrated well. So, it does make some argument
22 for randomization in something like this to try

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 294

1 and be able to have two comparable groups so that
2 you wouldn't be dismissing cases and saying, you
3 know, there were some other reason. So, what
4 about something large, relatively simple, and
5 randomized in trying to do comparisons? And I
6 think there's one other question that sort of
7 follows that too.

8 DR. NELSON: Well, do you have enough
9 ERIG to do that and then the question is what's
10 the -- I mean, then you're getting into the non-
11 inferiority margin and all sorts of other things
12 to say that it's the same. I mean, it just
13 strikes that -- if that's feasible -- yeah, you're
14 right, you eliminate that bias, but ---

15 DR. COX: See, I don't think you get away
16 from that by doing a historically controlled
17 trial. I think it's just worse.

18 DR. NELSON: No, I'm not -- I'm --

19 DR. TAYLOR: I don't think it's worse.

20 DR. NELSON: -- I'm not saying that it's
21 necessarily a great solution.

22 DR. COX: No, but I mean, the

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 295

1 historically controlled trial, you're not even --
2 you're going to be making comparisons with a group
3 that's more distant, so I think it's going to --
4 it has a potential to sort of -- if there is a
5 problem, it would probably be even less -- it
6 would be more difficult to declare that there is
7 problem with the new product because -- you know,
8 unless you had very strict rules ahead of time,
9 you know, there probably will be explanations as
10 to why the product had a deficiency and --

11 DR. NELSON: Well, so I --

12 DR. COX: -- you wouldn't have a
13 concurrent group whether that's true or not.

14 DR. NELSON: -- have an adjudicated case
15 committee that looks at it and that sort of thing.
16 I mean, it's not -- I mean, I'd be interested to
17 hear whether a non-inferiority trial, looking at a
18 comparator of ERIG, is doable. I mean --

19 DR. COX: Right, so ...

20 DR. NELSON: -- can it be designed and
21 what would be the number? I mean, it strikes me
22 that it would probably be very high --

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 296

1 DR. COX: Right, but ...

2 DR. NELSON: -- but I could be wrong.

3 DR. COX: Yeah, but I mean, I'm just --
4 you know, we've talked about how you can't really
5 develop a non-inferiority margin and just -- it
6 seems like doing a series of cases without a
7 comparator would be even more difficult to
8 interpret in some ways unless you had a strict
9 rule of if, you know, there's more than, you know,
10 one or two deaths in some large number of folks,
11 then that would be unacceptable, which, you know,
12 could -- it could lead you astray either way
13 depending upon, you know, the actual patients that
14 were enrolled in the trial. That's why it just
15 seems important to have some metric even though
16 you're not able to define a non-inferiority
17 margin. That's why it seems like randomized in
18 having compared -- but I welcome other folks'
19 thoughts on that.

20 DR. TAYLOR: What would you -- so, it
21 feels like you're saying that it would be
22 randomized and non-inferior, or are you proposing

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 297

1 something superior?

2 DR. COX: Right. So, we talked about how
3 you really can't define a non-inferiority margin,
4 but if you're just going to do historical control,
5 I think you're going to be even more in the dark.

6 DR. TAYLOR: But I guess I just want to
7 push on what this randomized --

8 DR. COX: Sure.

9 DR. TAYLOR: -- controlled trial would
10 look like and what would you do at the end and how
11 many people would you need to enrol and how much
12 further along would you be compared to doing the
13 historical control?

14 DR. COX: Right. So, just so we don't
15 get lost, those same questions exist if you do a
16 historically controlled trial.

17 DR. TAYLOR: Yeah, no.

18 DR. COX: So, I think that's really what
19 -- I think that's what the group was trying to
20 figure out, what's meaningful and what would be
21 considered a deficit?

22 DR. TAYLOR: But what would your

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 298

1 randomized clinical trial look like?

2 DR. COX: So, you'd probably randomize to
3 whatever the existing standard of care is versus
4 the new therapy. And then you would be looking
5 for some ---

6 DR. TAYLOR: Let's assume it's --

7 DR. COX: -- you know, difference between
8 the two groups.

9 DR. TAYLOR: -- ERIG versus mAb.

10 DR. COX: Sorry?

11 DR. TAYLOR: So, for example, we're
12 saying vaccine plus ERIG compared to vaccine with
13 mAb?

14 DR. COX: Sure, yes. That -- you could
15 do that design and you'd be looking to see how the
16 two compared. And rather than comparing it to a
17 historical control, you'd do something randomized.

18 DR. TAYLOR: What's your tolerance then
19 for number of deaths in either (Inaudible)

20 DR. COX: I was hoping you guys were
21 going to answer that for us. See, that's the
22 heart of the issue. But I think doing that as a

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 299

1 historically controlled trial, you're even more in
2 the dark and therein lies the problem. And that's
3 why the discussion, you know, of this problem is
4 so difficult because we don't actually have a non-
5 inferiority margin that we can define and then the
6 question comes up of what is an informative trial.
7 There's another part to this I think that probably
8 is worth mentioning and that is, you know, based
9 on what we are able to do, you know, with a new
10 product, I mean, that will lead to some
11 uncertainties, so will this trial be (Inaudible)
12 or would this be -- you know, would you take that
13 into consideration in the trial that you do post-
14 marketing?

15 DR. NELSON: Cathy, Catherine?

16 DR. WILDE: You know ---

17 DR. NELSON: Hold on, I think she had a
18 hand. We had a hand here, hold on. One sec, Dr.
19 Wilde, we'll come to you. Catherine had her hand
20 up.

21 MS. BROWN: So, I mean, I just wanted to
22 say that, you know, I think at the beginning of

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 300

1 the day, we talked about the fact that we don't
2 even know how many rabies deaths actually occur
3 worldwide. I don't know that we actually know how
4 many PEP failures occur and we certainly don't
5 have any denominator data, and so I would really
6 question the whole historical control when you
7 don't know how many doses you've actually
8 administered, how many people you've treated, and
9 then how many failures you have out of that. It
10 seems to me that you have to actually do a side by
11 side, sort of, prospective moving forward.

12 DR. NELSON: Thank you, Dr. Wilde.

13 DR. WILDE: Well, you can control it a
14 little bit and you have to. First of all, what
15 you say is 100 percent correct and the other
16 problem, of course, you have is not that we don't
17 know, you know, what's really going on out there
18 in the world. We also don't have diagnoses on the
19 dogs. It used to be everybody almost brought
20 their dog in because we use (Inaudible) vaccine 14
21 or 17 shots. People are scared as hell of having
22 it. So, they found the dog, killed it, brought it

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 301

1 in, and it took us three hours to do simple FAT.
2 So, this was easy, but it's not because they don't
3 need to. They get all the shots and they feel
4 confident that that's going to save their lives.
5 So, that's one thing you cannot count on. So,
6 what they are doing, they call it -- what is it?
7 A verbal autopsy in India, that's a new term that
8 crept up. You know, you take a history and if it
9 sounds like it, then it becomes a verbal autopsy.
10 That wouldn't fly, you know, when you're writing a
11 paper. But one thing you can do, and I think you
12 already suggested it, you do the studies in a
13 couple two, three places where you can trust the
14 staff, the Thai Red Cross Institute is one of
15 them, and in a Sunday or Saturday, the
16 Chulalongkorn emergency room because we control
17 what's going on there, but -- and the same
18 (Inaudible) institute and then you pick someone
19 like Bangalore where they have a very good team of
20 people that I think are trustworthy where a senior
21 person is going to review the chart and look at
22 the patient and get -- if it's a dubious case, get

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 302

1 the patient undressed, which is not easy to do in
2 India, no problem in Thailand. But in India, you
3 know, that's a big problem, so you miss wounds.
4 So, you have to eliminate all this and you come
5 up, I think, with a pretty good situation there.
6 As far as autopsies are concerned, we developed --
7 we didn't develop. I don't know, some guy a long
8 time ago in China probably developed it. But we
9 publicized it and one of -- actually, our
10 virologist does it. She gets a liver biopsy
11 needle from the gastroenterologist and doesn't
12 give it back to them. And she goes down to the
13 morgue and she sticks the liver biopsy needle
14 through the epicanthus of the eye. And I promise
15 you, if it's done properly, there is nothing to be
16 seen, so they don't often -- don't even get
17 permits, they just do it. And you stick the
18 needle in and you move it around and take a couple
19 samples and you have a positive. They're very,
20 very sensitive to do.

21 DR. CONNELLY: I just had a follow up.
22 So, what I heard is that -- and from the

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 303

1 literature that there is a lack of information
2 about how many people fail PEP -- lack of
3 denominators. With the experience of people
4 around the table, is there any data from any
5 centers that is not published that ---

6 DR. WILDE: You mean data what?

7 DR. CONNELLY: In terms of how many
8 people -- of the failures, what are the
9 denominators?

10 DR. WILDE: You mean, how many people die
11 of rabies proven or ...

12 SPEAKER: PEP failures.

13 DR. CONNELLY: Of all the people who are
14 receiving ...

15 SPEAKER: (Inaudible)

16 DR. WILDE: PEP failures? No, because a
17 lot of them are not reported because the doctor
18 has no incentive to report it.

19 DR. CONNELLY: We just wanted to make
20 that point and --

21 DR. WILDE: That's just one factor.

22 DR. CONNELLY: -- invite, if people had

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 304

1 their particular center experiences --

2 DR. WILDE: No.

3 DR. CONNELLY: -- to learn from that.

4 DR. WILDE: The isolated reports, I wrote
5 three or four of them. Maybe more, I don't know.
6 And my gang reported that people didn't report,
7 you know.

8 DR. NELSON: But I think that that's ...

9 DR. CONNELLY: There are people that
10 don't report.

11 DR. SIBERRY: Right, so it highlights
12 that we --

13 DR. CONNELLY: Right, we lack that.

14 DR. SIBERRY: -- we lack that data, which
15 could be very informative, but isn't readily
16 available.

17 DR. WILDE: You're not going to get it.

18 DR. SIBERRY: We might not get it. Skip?

19 DR. WILDE: Don't dream.

20 DR. NELSON: Well, one comment and then
21 an ethics comment. So, if there are no historical
22 controlled data I, in fact, withdraw my suggestion

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 305

1 to do a historical control trial. But I was
2 assuming that, at least at some centers, they
3 would be able to have those data, but if they
4 don't, then that's off the table. From an ethics
5 perspective, I think an RCT between ERIG and a
6 monoclonal antibody would be attractive. I think
7 the devil would be in details as well because,
8 let's say, there's variation and availability, I
9 would -- you know, you have to decide. I would
10 still give whatever products in the pharmacy to an
11 individual who arrives, unless there's no product,
12 and then perhaps if it happens to be a monoclonal,
13 give them access to that outside of the trial.
14 And the other question is whether or not you do
15 that as a post-marketing and do -- I don't know if
16 India has this and I'll just say this, whether or
17 not, based on the Phase 1 and 2 data, one could do
18 a accelerated approval based on a reasonable
19 probability of predicting outcome and then allow
20 it to be marketed, but then do the post-marketing
21 trials. So, at least you're able to sell it and
22 that would impact on the viability, I think, of

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 306

1 the company and so on and so forth. So, I think
2 there's different ways to try and be creative and
3 still end up with the RCT and not necessarily have
4 the placebo be an issue. So, those are some
5 thoughts that I think I would just throw out
6 around the actual process, and pre-market versus
7 post-market, et cetera.

8 DR. SIBERRY: So, if the RCT were
9 designed as you said -- Tom, maybe I'll ask you.
10 What would that look like? Would the end point of
11 interest be mortality and what kinds of numbers
12 would you need to be able to say something
13 meaningful? I'm not going to even say superior or
14 inferior. Something meaning meaningful about the
15 result.

16 DR. FLEMING: So, I've been -- I'm
17 struggling greatly with this. It's an inherently
18 extremely difficult situation. I'm not convinced
19 that there aren't settings where the vaccine and
20 wound cleansing wouldn't be a proper control.
21 We've been through that discussion. But if in
22 fact there are cohorts for whom that is -- what is

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 307

1 available to them, then that is a proper control
2 and that is a superiority trial and that is
3 exquisitely understandable, interpretable. On the
4 other hand, if there are no settings in this world
5 where people don't in fact, as standard of care,
6 have ERIG, HIRIG, then I'm all with -- if that has
7 to be the control. So, if that's the control,
8 then essentially, the issues that are on the table
9 are is it a biomarker endpoint or is it survival?
10 So, is it a neutralizing antibody end point or is
11 it a survival? Is it a non-inferiority trial or
12 superiority, and can it be non-randomized or
13 randomized? I'm hearing those three things. I
14 used to talk about my worst nightmare being non-
15 inferiority trials with biomarker endpoints. I
16 have a new one today, it's a non-inferiority trial
17 with biomarker endpoint without randomization.
18 That's what I'm hearing. And basically, what I'm
19 trying to understand -- and I know this is
20 incredibly difficult, but I'm looking at data that
21 I'm hearing that says we have 16 million cases a
22 year of patients that are getting access to PEP

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 308

1 and we are -- we basically have 55,000 to 100,000
2 deaths. My huge -- so -- and I'm impressed and
3 pleased with the concept that monoclonal
4 antibodies could be a step ahead in terms of
5 scalability, lot-to-lot consistency, cost, but not
6 if we lose efficacy, and I'm not saying we will,
7 but not if we do. And you don't have to lose very
8 much to double this number of deaths from 55,000
9 to 100,000. Basically, if you have one death per
10 300 people that are getting PEP that wouldn't
11 otherwise have occurred, that's going to be
12 doubling the number of deaths worldwide with our
13 best intention of making monoclonal antibodies
14 more widely available. So, if we're saying head
15 to head against --

16 SPEAKER: (Inaudible)

17 DR. SIBERRY: -- against HIRIG -- head to
18 head with a control regimen that would have HIRIG
19 than HRIG, then fundamentally, that means to me we
20 have to be similar to it. This is a population of
21 people for whom that is an available standard of
22 care and we can't be meaningfully worse. That

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 309

1 does mean non-inferiority. Now, if it were on
2 survival, we're talking -- as would -- it would be
3 a superiority trial, would be 20 to 70 deaths if
4 it were a survival endpoint, 20 to 70 deaths by my
5 calculation. That means it's 1,000 to 6,000
6 people. It's not a small trial, but it is in fact
7 giving us a direct answer on, if we're going to
8 replace HRIG by monoclonal antibodies, it would be
9 giving us a direct understanding about
10 relationship with mortality.

11 DR. SIBERRY: Two-thousand to 6,000 total
12 for a two arm trial?

13 DR. FLEMING: Yes, and obviously, it
14 depends a bit on the NI margin and it's untargeted
15 -- in my view and all the queries that he's been
16 making and we don't have an evidence based NI
17 margin, i.e. we don't directly know what HRIG
18 itself is doing on mortality. So, we would be
19 postulating without knowing that it is in fact
20 making a difference. So, that is a -- that's why,
21 if it were the case that there is a population in
22 the world that it doesn't have access to HRIG,

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 310

1 then that will be called placebo control trial, it
2 would be exquisitely more interpretable. But if
3 that doesn't ---

4 DR. MOLRINE: Sorry, you're assuming
5 every exposure was a confirmed rabies exposure in
6 that case?

7 DR. FLEMING: No, no, I'm not. And
8 that's one of the advantages of the superiority
9 trial is a non-inferiority trial actually
10 unfortunately rewards ---

11 DR. SIBERRY: Hold on a second. I think
12 you mean in the 6,000 arm to arm non-inferiority?

13 DR. MOLRINE: That was ---

14 DR. FLEMING: No, I'm not. No, I'm not.
15 No, I'm not. And it's a great question. My
16 preference for superiority trial, is it rewards
17 rigor? It does, in fact, encourage us to make
18 sure that we have a large representation of people
19 who truly are exposed and that that they are
20 treated early enough that HRIG would in fact have
21 an effect. Because in a superiority trial, you're
22 reward by showing a difference. Non-inferiority,

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 311

1 you're reported by not showing a difference, which
2 is making -- attempting to be very flexible about
3 letting people in who maybe aren't in fact truly
4 exposed or maybe in -- so, in fact, so is the
5 historical control. Let's go out and treat
6 everybody under the sun because if they are not
7 exposed, they are going to survive. So, these are
8 issues and others have already said it that,
9 because of the heterogeneity and the uncertainty,
10 we must randomize. We must randomize unless you
11 are willing to take the risk that we're going to
12 more than double the number of deaths. Even with
13 our best intention to get more access, we could
14 double the number of deaths unless you think HRIG
15 doesn't work. So, if you think HRIG works and
16 there is heterogeneity, we must randomize. We can
17 do a non-inferiority trial, but there is some
18 treacherousness there because it does reward
19 sloppiness and because we don't really know what
20 HRIG's contribution would be. But if you tell me
21 the world only has people in it where HRIG is
22 standard of care, then I'm with you, we have to

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 312

1 give that as the act of ...

2 DR. SIBERRY: So, loud and clear, Tom, we
3 got you, that you're making the case for a
4 superiority trial with a placebo control ...

5 DR. FLEMING: Unless -- practically, I'm
6 with everybody else. If that -- if a population
7 doesn't exist where that standard of care -- then
8 it must be HRIG. If so, non-inferiority. If it's
9 non-inferiority, we need to keep the margin at a
10 reasonable level, it needs to be randomized, and
11 quite frankly mortality is a better end point. it
12 could be neutralizing antibodies if you tell me
13 that you know how much loss of neutralizing
14 antibody is in fact acceptable without
15 compromising mortality, which means not only you
16 telling that you know that this is a validated --
17 not just a correlate of risk. It's a surrogate of
18 protection.

19 DR. SIBERRY: First response.

20 DR. FLEMING: I call it a super surrogate
21 because I not only know that the effect on
22 neutralizing antibody predicts an effect on

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 313

1 mortality, I can tell you how much loss of an
2 effect on neutralizing antibody is in fact
3 tolerable without losing mortality. And by the
4 way, that's at what time, at what magnitude. Come
5 on.

6 DR. SIBERRY: But I heard a question of -
7 - when you sample size a calculation, you must
8 have been assuming some proportion with actual
9 rabies exposure among all of those enrolled.

10 DR. FLEMING: Enough so so that we'd be
11 looking at an overall risk of death, it would be
12 under the vicinity of one in 2000, so 0.995
13 survival against 0.98 survival as an example.

14 DR. SIBERRY: So, that might have
15 implications for the type of wounds, the location
16 of wounds, right?

17 DR. FLEMING: I'm with you. And I'm
18 frustratingly with you because the superiority
19 trial would be pristine. The non-inferiority
20 trial I at risk, but as everybody's saying, if the
21 whole world has HRIG as their standard of care,
22 then it has to be that.

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 314

1 DR. SIBERRY: Somebody was at the
2 microphone before, I'm sorry, I didn't -- I took
3 so long. Would you like to ask your question?

4 DR. KLEMPNER: I stood only because I
5 think that there's five minutes left in the
6 discussion and so I want to bring it back to
7 reality a little bit. My name is Mark Klempner,
8 I'm the executive director at MassBiologics, who
9 holds some of those patents and et cetera on these
10 ...

11 DR. FLEMING: Speak up a little bit.

12 DR. KLEMPNER: Is it the location of the
13 microphone? So, this is a very interesting
14 discussion that has really, in large part, talked
15 about the development of a monoclonal antibody for
16 international use. I have heard almost nothing
17 about what it would look like as a path forward
18 and guidance in the United States. And what's
19 lost in the discussion is the complete difference
20 in the epidemiology of rabies in the United States
21 compared to the trials that are going on
22 internationally and the disease that is seen

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 315

1 internationally, right? So, the CDC could tell us
2 how many doses of PEP are administered in the
3 United States every year. It's about 40,000 --
4 35, 40,000? The cost that we charge -- we don't,
5 but the cost for HRIG is about \$3,000.00 per dose,
6 per regimen. That's -- those are real numbers.
7 The cost of goods for that, I don't know, but I do
8 know the cost of goods for making a monoclonal
9 antibody. It's way less than a tenth of that, so
10 that we know that the cost can come down of that.
11 There's very few PEP administrations in the United
12 States percentage-wise that infiltrate wounds
13 because the -- 90 percent of our exposures are
14 bats and often there's not a wound to infiltrate.
15 So, we're really talking about a very different --
16 there is no ERIG available in the United States,
17 so you really are only talking about a comparison
18 for HRIG if you're going to do something with a
19 monoclonal antibody. There are no deaths, there
20 are no HRIG, PEP failures in the United States. I
21 don't know, maybe if there has been one, I don't
22 know if there's any. I don't think that there has

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxis - July 17, 2017**

Page 316

1 been any in maybe in my lifetime for HRIG properly
2 administered, post-exposure prophylaxis. So, it's
3 not possible to actually do a randomized trial in
4 the United States. I think that we have to
5 acknowledge that if there is a path forward in the
6 United States for an alternative to the serum
7 product, which is HRIG in the United States, it's
8 going to have to be a bioequivalent serologic
9 markers study because there's not an alternative
10 to that and we've presented to the FDA and others
11 a model of what -- a superiority or a true
12 randomized efficacy trial, you'd need -- I think
13 Dr. Molrine alluded to at about 30,000 people in
14 each study to -- 30,000 in each arm, I think is
15 the number that we put forward. It's just not
16 feasible to do those and I think that the FDA's
17 agreed with that. So, it would be very helpful to
18 have a discussion of is there a pathway in the
19 United States for doing a trial in the United
20 States for approval of a product for use in the
21 United States to replace HRIG?

22 DR. SIBERRY: All right, great. Thank

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 317

1 you very much.

2 DR. WILDE: He's got a very good point
3 and our new president may cut you down anyway.
4 This is not America first.

5 DR. SIBERRY: There are only certain
6 things in my control, so -- but I do think it is a
7 good point and I don't know if anyone wants to
8 make a comment on it. Yes?

9 DR. COX: So, I'll just -- so, it's never
10 a good idea to get, sort of, regulatory advice for
11 a particular product from somebody at a podium, so
12 I'll start (Inaudible). There's always a lot of
13 complicated issues, but when you -- if you do look
14 across, you know, approved products and you move
15 across something infectious disease areas, you
16 know, we are able to use data from trials that are
17 done outside the United States. Take, for
18 example, malaria. So, you know -- and you've
19 heard some of the discussion here where we've
20 talked about some of the things that we need to
21 think very carefully about if the design of a
22 trial is a non-inferiority trial where you may

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 318

1 want to, you know, make -- you know, try and
2 enroll patients who are at higher risk where
3 there's a defined exposure. So, I think there is
4 a lot of things to think about as we think about
5 the trial design that would be informative for how
6 the product works against rabies. And we heard
7 some discussion earlier today about, you know, the
8 different strains of rabies virus, so we'd need to
9 think about how data acquired (Inaudible) might
10 inform on how the product might perform in other
11 patient with rabies in other geographic locations.
12 There's a lot more that I think we could talk
13 about. But you know, the goal here today is to
14 talk about pathway four studying product for
15 rabies in general and that's both, you know,
16 recognizing that these products would have value
17 globally to the patients out there who need new
18 therapies. Then also potentially here in the US
19 depending upon how, you know, precisely we can
20 understand safety and efficacy and what the
21 implications are, you know, given that in the US,
22 HRIG is, you know, commonly used in standard of

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 319

1 care. So, I'll stop there, but we're certainly
2 happy to talk more.

3 DR. SIBERRY: We did agree that this
4 product in its healthy volunteer studies could
5 take place, at least in part, in the US. I don't
6 know if the ethicists want to correct me on any of
7 that before we move on. Skip?

8 DR. NELSON: A number of years ago, we
9 held Pediatric Ethics Subcommittee meeting talking
10 about HIV trials and they concluded, you know, you
11 got to go where the disease is. So, it really
12 wasn't an issue there. If you are willing to
13 conduct the same trial in a developed setting, I
14 mean, that's really the standard. And a couple of
15 quick comment without belaboring the issue of the
16 placebo group. I think it's quite complex, but I
17 think the bottom line is the individuals within
18 the area within which those trials are being done
19 have to make, sort of, decision from a policy
20 perspective about what's appropriate and what's
21 inappropriate. And sometimes that may be for a
22 low dose ACT type trial and sometimes that may not

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 320

1 be, such as this effective trial proposal in Latin
2 America that fortunately was never conducted about
3 15 years ago. One of my favorite examples where I
4 think a local -- and I think this goes to DSMB and
5 gets back to this topic was a clinical trial of
6 meningococcal vaccine conducted in the Gambia
7 where they made an interesting policy decision
8 that they would not distribute the vaccine unless
9 it -- it was actually pneumococcal, not
10 meningococcal. They made a decision that they
11 wouldn't put it into general distribution unless
12 it prevented pneumonia as opposed to meningitis.
13 And so the DSMB actually made a decision to not
14 even look at the meningitis data until they had
15 reached a point where they can make an evaluation
16 of pneumococcal end point, even though earlier on
17 it did show that it was already approved in the US
18 and in Europe for prevention of meningococcal --
19 prevention of meningitis. And I think -- and if
20 you're interested, I'll send you the chapter that
21 I wrote on this issue and -- but I think that was
22 a legitimate ethical decision as a policy

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 321

1 perspective made by individuals in the Gambia.
2 And so, an interesting question would be, in my
3 mind, it's not so much about non-inferiority
4 margin, but if you do this RCT I'm assuming it's
5 going to be a DSMB looking at deaths in one arm,
6 blinded, deaths in the other arm, blinded. And
7 the decision about how many deaths would be
8 appropriate in terms of imbalance between those
9 two arms I think would have to be made in the
10 setting within which that technology would
11 ultimately be distributed. I mean, in other words
12 ...

13 DR. FLEMING: Sure, you bet. This would
14 fit within the normal construct of data monitoring
15 committees monitoring a mortality end point with
16 monitoring boundaries that are in place for both
17 superiority and in this case futility would be a -
18 - would be inferiority. So, yes, not a problem.

19 DR. NELSON: That's how you would do
20 that.

21 DR. SIBERRY: Because in some ways,
22 right, one percent lower efficacy with the ability

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 322

1 to reach tens of thousands of more people, because
2 a product was more available, would go into some
3 of what -- you decide about what was right for
4 that setting, so it would have to be contextual.

5 I fear that -- are we at the end of our time?

6 DR. FRANKA: Can I have just quick
7 comment?

8 DR. SIBERRY: Yes, please. Brief,
9 please.

10 DR. FRANKA: I will be brief. You know,
11 what we discussed, these randomized clinical
12 trials, sounds wonderful in ideal world. But in
13 practicality, it is really difficult in those
14 developing countries to have truly confirmed
15 rabies exposure. You cannot -- how you will be
16 measuring that there was virus in saliva? So,
17 that's the first point. It will be almost
18 impossible to do in most places around the world.
19 Second, I would recommend to really consider
20 alterative end points to death as an outcome and
21 related to it, that probably FDA and community
22 should be considering animal rule implementation

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 323

1 in those cases because I don't think those
2 clinical trials will be feasible if they are done
3 in developing world. Thank you.

4 DR. SIBERRY: Thanks for those comments.
5 And you know, I would assume in a big trial like
6 that, you would be collecting along the way
7 information not just about rabies confirmation and
8 the exposure, but also serologic results the DSMB
9 could look at along the way because you could
10 potentially learn something before you reach the
11 end of that trial that would enable you to ...

12 DR. FRANKA: Majority of exposures are
13 from street dogs who nobody ever see after they
14 come to clinic, so I don't know how practically it
15 could be.

16 DR. SIBERRY: The other thing I would say
17 is we've had tremendous success with HIV clinical
18 research in settings in Africa that are some of
19 the resource poor settings. And so there's
20 actually been huge development of infrastructure
21 and capacity for fairly a high level research and
22 in the settings that we also have represented

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 324

1 here. So, while it would take some careful work
2 to make sure that those settings were prepared and
3 have the capacity, I do not see that as the major
4 barrier to getting it done. And with that, I'll
5 turn it over to my ...

6 DR. FRANKA: You know, just PEP funding
7 and rabies funding are different.

8 DR. SIBERRY: Money helps, but again
9 capacity built is capacity that's there. And so,
10 I think it sometimes takes little less money to
11 add on to existing capacity then it does to
12 developed to (Inaudible).

13 DR. BIRNKRANT: I think we've reached the
14 end of our meeting and it was a very exiting
15 meeting and I have a few closing comments on
16 behalf of my colleagues of the FDA. I want to
17 extend my sincere appreciation to all of those who
18 participated in this rabies workshop. As we said
19 in the beginning, we held this workshop not as a
20 regulatory meeting for a specific product, but
21 rather to begin the conversation and facilitate
22 the discussion in the complex area post-exposure

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 325

1 prophylaxis for rabies. All of us recognize the
2 need for accessible global rabies PEP regimens to
3 address the numbers of deaths that are estimated
4 to occur each year, more than twice from the
5 recent devastating Ebola outbreak based on the
6 literature and higher based on Dr. Wilde's
7 analyses. We also recognize that current PEP with
8 wound cleansing, vaccine, and RIG is highly
9 effective at preventing lethal disease. Novel
10 products to replace the RIG component that is
11 intended to cover the first few days before
12 meaningful vaccine response are challenging to
13 develop as we've discussed at length. Today we
14 heard about the global perspective from various
15 presenters, the use of animal models and serologic
16 assays and rabies product development and
17 regulatory and ethical perspectives. We recognize
18 that individual outcomes reflect the combination
19 of factors. We further recognize that it would be
20 important to have a very high level of assurance
21 regarding the safety and activity of a new product
22 to replace RIG before investigational

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

1 administration for study and suspected rabies
2 exposure incidents because of the potential
3 consequences of a less active product that are
4 just not acceptable. We've had a good and
5 rigorous discussion today on clinical trial
6 designs and the ethics of clinical trials. Thank
7 you, again, to the panel and speakers for helping
8 identify research (Inaudible), which was part of
9 the objective of this meeting and providing
10 information as we move forward with the goal of
11 developing safe and effective rabies products as
12 components of rabies post-exposure prophylaxis.
13 We look forward to future opportunities to meet
14 again to discuss this important topic. Thank you
15 very much.

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

**Monoclonal Antibody Product Development for Rabies
Post-exposure Prophylaxi - July 17, 2017**

Page 327

1 CERTIFICATE OF NOTARY PUBLIC

2 I, SAMUEL HONIG, the officer before whom the
3 foregoing proceeding was taken, do hereby certify that
4 the proceedings were recorded by me and thereafter
5 reduced to typewriting under my direction; that said
6 proceedings are a true and accurate record to the best
7 of my knowledge, skills, and ability; that I am neither
8 counsel for, related to, nor employed by any of the
9 parties to the action in which this was taken; and,
10 further, that I am not a relative or employee of any
11 counsel or attorney employed by the parties hereto, nor
12 financially or otherwise interested in the outcome of
13 this action.

14

15

16

17

SAMUEL HONIG

18

Notary Public in and for the

19

State of Maryland

20

21

22

